

**CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY,  
June 2021 Unbanked Underbanked Public Use Data  
File**

**TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION**

This file documentation consists of the following materials:

Attachment 1	Abstract
Attachment 2	Overview - Current Population Survey
Attachment 3	Overview – June 2021 Unbanked Underbanked Supplement
Attachment 4	Glossary
Attachment 5	How to Use the Record Layout
Attachment 6	Basic CPS Record Layout
Attachment 7	Current Population Survey, June 2021 Unbanked Underbanked Supplement Record Layout
Attachment 8	Current Population Survey, June 2021 Unbanked Underbanked Supplement Questionnaire
Attachment 9	Industry Classification Codes
Attachment 10	Occupation Classification Codes
Attachment 11	Specific Metropolitan Identifiers
Attachment 12	Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings
Attachment 13	Tallies of Unweighted Counts
Attachment 14	Countries and Areas of the World
Attachment 15	Allocation Flags
Attachment 16	Source and Accuracy of the June 2021 Unbanked Underbanked Supplement Data
Attachment 17	User Notes

**NOTE**

Questions about accompanying **documentation** should be directed to Center for New Media and Promotions Division, Promotions Branch, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.  
Phone: (301) 763-4400.

Questions about the **subject matter** should be directed to Census CPS Team, Demographic Surveys Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-8366.  
Email: [DSD.CPS@census.gov](mailto:DSD.CPS@census.gov)

## ATTACHMENT 1

### ABSTRACT

*Current Population Survey, June 2021: Unbanked/ Underbanked Supplement [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the Bureau of the Census for the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. - Washington: Bureau of the Census [producer and distributor], 2021.*

#### **Type of File:**

Microdata; unit of observation is individuals within housing units.

#### **Universe Description:**

The universe consists of all persons in the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States living in households. The probability sample selected to represent the universe consists of approximately 50,000 households.

#### **Subject-Matter Description:**

Data are provided on labor force activity for the week prior to the survey. Comprehensive data are available on the employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 15 years old and over. Also shown are personal characteristics such as age, sex, race, marital status, veteran status, household relationship, educational background, and Hispanic origin.

The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) is sponsoring this supplemental survey on Unbanked and Underbanked Households as part of its commitment to expanding economic inclusion which is integral to its mission of maintaining stability and public confidence in the U.S. financial system. The FDIC will analyze this data to estimate at a national, state and large MSA- level the share of unbanked households, their demographic characteristics, and their reasons for not having a bank or credit union account. The FDIC will also produce estimates of household use of bank and nonbank credit and financial transaction products and services. The FDIC will use the results to inform the public, financial institutions and other stakeholders, and FDIC's own efforts related to economic inclusion.

#### **Geographic Coverage:**

States, regions, and divisions are identified in their entirety. Within confidentiality restrictions, indicators are provided for 260 selected core-based statistical areas (CBSA), 42 selected combined statistical areas (CSA), 277 counties, and 97 principal cities in multi-principal city core-based statistical areas or combined statistical areas. Also, within confidentiality restrictions, indicators are provided for metropolitan/non-metropolitan, central city/balance metropolitan, and CBSA size.

#### **Technical Description:**

**File Structure:** Rectangular.

**File Size:** 129,272 logical records; 1,360 character logical record length.

**File Sort Sequence:** State rank by CBSA rank by household identification number by line number.

**Reference Materials:**

*Current Population Survey, June 2021: Unbanked/ Underbanked Supplement Technical Documentation.* Documentation contains this abstract, questionnaire facsimiles, and record layouts of the file. Additional copies are available from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233.

U.S. Census Bureau. *The Current Population Survey Design and Methodology* (Technical Paper 77) describes in detail the sample design and survey procedures used as well as the accuracy of estimates and sampling errors. Reference copies should be available from most public libraries or Federal Depository Libraries.

For information about the Current Population Survey and other Census Bureau data products, be sure to browse by topic or by survey/program on the Census Bureau's home page ([www.census.gov/](http://www.census.gov/)) where you can search our knowledge base and submit questions.

**File Availability:**

You can download the file from our website at <https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/cps/data.html>.

## ATTACHMENT 2

### OVERVIEW

#### Current Population Survey

##### Introduction

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is the source of the official government statistics on employment and unemployment. The CPS has been conducted monthly for over 60 years. Currently, we obtain interviews from about 54,000 households monthly, scientifically selected on the basis of area of residence to represent the nation as a whole, individual states, and other specified areas. Each household is interviewed once a month for four consecutive months one year, and again for the corresponding time period a year later. This technique enables us to obtain reliable month-to-month and year-to-year comparisons at a reasonable cost while minimizing the inconvenience to any one household.

Although the main purpose of the survey is to collect information on the employment situation, a very important secondary purpose is to collect information on demographic characteristics such as age, sex, race, marital status, educational attainment, family relationship, occupation, and industry. From time to time, additional questions are included on health, education, income, and previous work experience. The statistics resulting from these questions serve to update similar information collected once every 10 years through the decennial census, and are used by government policymakers and legislators as important indicators of our nation's economic situation and for planning and evaluating many government programs.

The CPS provides current estimates of the economic status and activities of the population of the United States. Because it is not possible to develop one or two overall figures (such as the number of unemployed) that would adequately describe the whole complex of labor market phenomena, the CPS is designed to provide a large amount of detailed and supplementary data. Such data are made available to meet a wide variety of needs on the part of users of labor market information.

Thus, the CPS is the only source of monthly estimates of total employment (both farm and nonfarm); nonfarm self-employed persons, domestics, and unpaid helpers in nonfarm family enterprises; wage and salaried employees; and, finally, estimates of total unemployment.

It provides the only available distribution of workers by the number of hours worked (as distinguished from aggregate or average hours for an industry), permitting separate analyses of part-time workers, workers on overtime, etc. The survey is also the only comprehensive current source of information on the occupation of workers and the industries in which they work. Information is available from the survey not only for persons currently in the labor force but also for those who are outside the labor force. The characteristics of such persons - whether married women with or without young children, disabled persons, students, older retired workers, etc., can be determined. Information on their current desire for work, their past work experience, and their intentions as to job seeking are also available.

For a more detailed discussion about the basic labor force data gathered on a monthly basis in the CPS survey, see "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error" in any recent issue of the *Employment and Earnings*, a Bureau of Labor Statistics periodical. This source is referred to on the next page.

## **CPS Sample Design**

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is a monthly survey designed primarily to produce national and state estimates of labor force characteristics of the civilian noninstitutional population (CNP) 16 years of age and older. It is conducted in approximately 60,000 eligible housing units throughout the United States. (Note: 'Eligible' can be simplistically defined as an occupied housing unit having at least one person in the CNP.) This sample includes 10,000 eligible housing units from the monthly supplementary sample to improve state-level estimates of health insurance coverage for low-income children, also known as the CHIP expansion. This supplementary sample has been part of the official CPS since July 2001. Thirty-two states plus the District of Columbia contain this supplementary sample each month.

The CPS sample is based on information from the 2010 Decennial Census, in accordance with usual practice. Historically, the CPS sample has been redesigned after each Decennial Census.

The CPS sample is a probability sample based on a stratified two-stage sampling scheme: selection of sample primary sampling units (PSUs) and selection of sample housing units within those PSUs. In general, the CPS sample is selected from lists of addresses obtained from the Master Address File (MAF) with updates from the United States Postal Service (USPS) twice a year. The MAF is the Census Bureau's permanent list of addresses, including their geographic locations, for individual living quarters. It is continuously maintained through partnerships with the USPS; with Federal, State, regional, and local agencies; and with the private sector, and it is used as a sample frame by many Census Bureau demographic surveys.

Approximately 72,000 housing units are assigned for interview each month, of which about 60,000 are occupied and thus eligible for interview. The remainder are units found to be destroyed, vacant, converted to nonresidential use, containing persons whose usual place of residence is elsewhere, or ineligible for other reasons. Of the 60,000 occupied housing units, approximately 10 percent are not interviewed in a given month due to temporary absence (vacation, etc.), the residents are not found at home after repeated attempts, inability of persons contacted to respond, unavailability for other reasons, and refusals to cooperate. The interviewed households contain approximately 108,000 persons 15 years old and over, approximately 27,000 children 0-14 years old, and about 450 Armed Forces members living with civilians either on or off base within these households. A more precise explanation regarding the CPS sample design is provided in "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error: Household Data - Sampling" in any issue of *Employment and Earnings*.

## **Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications**

Each month, a significant amount of information about the labor force is published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the *Employment and Earnings* and *Monthly Labor Review* reports.

As mentioned previously, the CPS also serves as a vehicle for supplemental inquiries on subjects other than employment, which are periodically added to the questionnaire. From the basic and supplemental data, the Bureau of the Census issues three series of publications under the general title Current Population Reports:

P-20 Population Characteristics

P-23 Special Studies

P-60 Consumer Income

All Current Population Reports, including the other series for population estimates and projections and special censuses, may be obtained by subscription from the U.S. Government Printing Office at 202-783-3238. Subscriptions are available as follows: Population Characteristics, Special Studies, and Consumer Income series (P-20, P-23, P-60) combined, \$101 per year (sold as a package only); Population Estimates and Projections, (P-25),

\$27 per year. Single issues may be ordered separately; ordering information and prices are provided in the Bureau of the *Census Catalog and Guide*, the *Monthly Product Announcement* (MPA), and in *Census and You*. Selected reports also may be accessed on the INTERNET at <http://census.gov/library/publications.html>.

## **Geographic Limitations**

The CPS sample was selected so that specific reliability criteria were met nationally, for each of the 50 States and for the District of Columbia. Since 1985, these reliability criteria have been maintained through periodic additions and deletions in the State samples. Estimates formed for geographic areas identified on the microdata file which are smaller than states are not as reliable.

## Weights

Under the estimating methods used in the CPS, all of the results for a given month become available simultaneously and are based on returns for the entire panel of respondents. The CPS estimation procedure involves weighting the data from each sample person. The base weight, which is the inverse of the probability of the person being in the sample, is a rough measure of the number of actual persons that the sample person represents. Almost all sample persons in the same state have the same base weight, but the weights across states are different. Selection probabilities may also differ for some sample areas due to field subsampling, which is done when areas selected for the sample contain many more households than expected. The base weights are then adjusted for noninterview, and the ratio estimation procedure is applied.

1. **Noninterview adjustment.** The weights for all interviewed households are adjusted to the extent needed to account for occupied sample households for which no information was obtained because of absence, impassable roads, refusals, or unavailability of the respondent for other reasons. This noninterview adjustment is made separately for clusters of similar sample areas that are usually, but not necessarily, contained within a state. Similarity of sample areas is based on Core-Based Statistical Area (CBSA) status and size. Within each cluster, there is a further breakdown by residence. Each CBSA cluster is split by "principal city" and "balance of the CBSA." The proportion of occupied sample households not interviewed fluctuates around 8 percent depending on weather, vacations, etc.
2. **Ratio estimates.** The distribution of the population selected for the sample may differ somewhat, by chance, from that of the population as a whole in such characteristics as age, race, sex, and state of residence. Because these characteristics are closely correlated with labor force participation and other principal measurements made from the sample, the survey estimates can be substantially improved when weighted appropriately by the known distribution of these population characteristics. This is accomplished through two stages of ratio adjustment as follows:
  - a. *First-stage ratio estimate.* The purpose of the first-stage ratio adjustment is to reduce the contribution to variance that results from selecting a sample of PSUs rather than drawing sample households from every PSU in the nation. This adjustment is made to the CPS weights in two race cells: black and nonblack; it is applied only to PSUs that are nonself-representing and for those states that have a substantial number of black households. The procedure corrects for differences that existed in each state cell at the time of the 2000 census between 1) the race distribution of the population in sample PSUs and 2) the race distribution of all PSUs (both 1 and 2 exclude self-representing PSUs).
  - b. *Second-stage ratio estimate.* This procedure substantially reduces the variability of estimates and corrects, to some extent, for CPS undercoverage. The CPS sample weights are adjusted to ensure that sample-based estimates of population match independent population controls. Three sets of controls are used:
    - 1) 51 state controls of the civilian noninstitutional population 16 years of age and older
    - 2) national civilian noninstitutional population controls for 14 hispanic and 5 nonhispanic age-sex categories
    - 3) national civilian noninstitutional population controls for 66 white, 42 black, and 10 "other" age-sex categories

The independent population controls are prepared by projecting forward the resident population as enumerated on April 1, 2000. The projections are derived by updating demographic census data with information from a variety of other data sources that account for births, deaths, and net migration. Estimated numbers of resident Armed Forces personnel and institutionalized persons reduce the resident population to the civilian noninstitutional population. Estimates of net census undercount, determined from the Post Enumeration Survey, are added to the population projections. Prior to January 2003, the projections were based on earlier censuses, and prior to January 1994, there was no correction for census undercount. A summary of the current procedures used to make population projections is given in "Revisions in the Current Population Survey Effective January 2003" in the January 2003 issue of Employment and Earnings.

## **Comparability of CPS from Microdata Files with Published Sources**

Although total estimates of the total population will equal published estimates, labor force estimates produced from a microdata file may not be directly comparable or identical with the published nonseasonally adjusted labor force data. The official labor force statistics published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) are calculated using the CPS composite weight (PWCMPWGT). Anyone wanting to replicate not seasonally adjusted BLS estimates should use this weight. However, not all estimates made from a public use file will match such weighted published estimates. This is because of various steps taken in the creation of CPS public use files to protect the confidentiality of CPS respondents. Top side estimates for most major demographic and economic categories such as age, race, gender and major labor force status will agree with the published totals; however, estimates for small groups/combinations of these characteristics will differ. The same is true for any estimates for any demographic or labor force characteristic not listed above. Such estimates will be similar but not identical.

Another factor also inhibits microdata comparison with published labor force data. This is the seasonal adjustment that is applied to many published statistics. This adjustment is used to adjust for normal seasonal variations to help distinguish the underlying economic situation in month-to-month changes and is not reflected in any of the weights or variables included on the public use files.

Shown below are data from January and July 2015 which demonstrate how estimates compiled using the final weights from the microdata file may differ from the published composited estimates, with and without seasonal adjustment. Note that the composite estimation procedure was not used for estimates published from January 1994 to May 1994. For a further description of both the composite estimator and seasonal adjustment, see the most recent of the CPS Technical Paper (66 or 77).



## Comparison of CPS Estimates from Microdata Files with Published Sources

	Civilian Noninstitutional Population	Civilian Labor Force	Employed	Unemployed	Not in Labor Force
<hr/>					
January 2015 Data (000's)					
Final Weights	249,723	156,311	146,658	9,653	93,412
Composited (Not Seasonally Adjusted)	249,723	156,050	146,552	9,498	93,674
Composited (Seasonally Adjusted)	249,723	157,180	148,201	8,979	92,544
<hr/>					
July 1993 Data (000's)					
Final Weights	250,876	159,112	150,176	8,936	91,764
Composited (Not Seasonally Adjusted)	250,876	158,527	149,722	8,805	92,349
Composited (Seasonally Adjusted)	250,876	157,106	148,840	8,266	93,770
<hr/>					

## **Overview: June 2021 Unbanked/ Underbanked Supplement**

### **I. General**

In June 2021, the Census Bureau conducted a supplement to the Current Population Survey (CPS) on banking. Refer to Attachment 2 for a description of the CPS: "Overview - Current Population Survey."

The sponsor of the Unbanked/ Underbanked Supplement was the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). It was previously administered as a part of the CPS in June 2019.

### **II. Data Collection**

Attachment 8 is a facsimile of the June 2021 questionnaire. The computer instrument contains the CPS basic labor force items and the supplement items. Interviews were conducted from June 13th through the 22nd in the full CPS sample.

The Unbanked/Underbanked questions were asked of all interviewed CPS households, as appropriate. 2021 was a major update from the 2019 instrument. The 2021 supplement starts by establishing how knowledgeable the interviewee is regarding the household's finances. Item HEB20 determines if anyone in the household has a checking or savings account at a bank or credit union. Banked households are asked how they accessed their bank accounts, while unbanked households are asked about past bank account ownership, reasons for not having a bank account, and interest in having a bank account. All households are asked whether they use prepaid cards or nonbank online payment services. Banked households, households that use prepaid cards, and households that use nonbank online payment services are asked about the types of transactions performed with these accounts. Households that use nonbank online payment services are also asked about linked accounts. All households are asked whether they used nonbank money orders, money transfer services, or check cashing. Households that used nonbank money orders, money transfer services, or check cashing are asked about the types of transactions performed with these products and services. All households are asked about their use of bank and nonbank credit, such as credit cards and payday loans. Finally, all households are asked about specific economic events they experienced since March 2020 (when the Coronavirus pandemic began widely affecting the U.S.) and whether those events contributed to the closing or opening of the household's bank accounts.

The Unbanked/ Underbanked Supplement was conducted at the household level. There were no callbacks for the supplement.

Interviewer training for the supplement included authorization of up to 1 1/2 hours to review instructions, complete home-study exercises, and complete a practice interview.

### **III. Data Processing**

#### **A. Supplement Computer Edits**

Interviewed records were edited for consistency between items.

There were three conditions for nonresponse to the supplement items: supplement ineligible, item ineligible, and actual item nonresponse. Supplement fields were blanked for records that were out of universe for a particular item based on response to a previous item.

Any Item Nonresponse was allocated using matrices based on answers from household with similar demographics.

#### **B. Weighting**

There are household and person supplement weights associated with the June 2021 Unbanked/ Underbanked Supplement. Use the household weights for tallying the supplement items. Limit the sample to one record per household for household tallies using HHSUPWGT and PERRP = 40 or 41.

### **IV. June 2021 CPS/Unbanked/ Underbanked File**

#### **A. CPS Labor Force Data**

The June 2021 CPS public use file contains 129,272 records. Each record contains 1,360 characters. Positions (1-1000) contain the labor force data. Attachment 6 contains the variable name, character size, location on record, universe, and the values of these variables.

The variable PRPERTYP (located in positions (161-162) on the CPS Basic Items Record Layout determines the type of person as follows:

PRPERTYP

- 1 = Child household member (0-14 years old)
- 2 = Adult civilian household member (15+ years old)
- 3 = Adult Armed Forces household member (15+ years old)

The variable HRINTSTA (located in positions (57-58) on the CPS Basic Items Record Layout determines the interview status of the household.

#### HRINTSTA

- 1 = Interview
- 2 = Type A Noninterview (These records represent households that were eligible for the June 2021 CPS interview but were not interviewed because no one was home, household members were temporarily absent, etc.)
- 3 = Type B Noninterview (These records represent sample addresses determined to be ineligible for the CPS by virtue of being vacant, demolished, nonresidential, etc.)
- 4 = Type C Noninterview (See explanation for Type B above)

By combining the values of PRPERTYP (1-3) and HRINTSTA (2-4) the number of records can be determined.

The values of PRPERTYP are:

	<u>Unweighted Counts</u>
1 = (Child)	18,490
2 = (Adult Civilian, 15+)	87,054
3 = (Adult, Armed Forces)	353

The values of HRINTSTA are:

1 = Interview	105,897
2 = Type A Noninterview	13,796
3 = Type B Noninterview	9,028
4 = Type C Noninterview	551

B. June 2021 Unbanked/ Underbanked Supplement Data

The June 2021 supplement data for adults are located in record positions (1001-1360).  
(See Attachment 7)

C. Tallying the June 2021 Unbanked/ Underbanked Supplement File

The June 2021 supplement universe represented the full CPS sample comprised of all households and people including those that are not occupied or eligible for the supplement. Subset any tallies to the proper universe.

D. Unweighted Counts

Attachment 13 lists some of the unweighted supplement variables and their tallies.  
Use these counts to ensure that the file is being properly accessed.

E. Data Contacts

For questions concerning the collection of this data, please call the staff in the Current Population Survey Branch at the Census Bureau on (301) 763-3806.

## ATTACHMENT 4

### GLOSSARY

#### Current Population Survey

**Age**—Age classification is based on the age of the person at his/her last birthday. The adult universe (i.e., population of marriageable age) is comprised of persons 15 years and over for CPS labor force data.

**Allocation Flag**—Each edited item has a corresponding allocation flag indicating the nature of the edit. See the attachment on allocation flags for more information. The second character of the item name is always "X".

**Armed Forces**—Demographic information for Armed Forces members (enumerated in off-base housing or on-base with their families) is included on the CPS data files. No labor force information is collected of Armed Forces members in any month. In March, supplemental data on income are included for Armed Forces members. This is the only month that non-demographic information is included for Armed Forces members.

**Civilian Labor Force**—(See Labor Force.)

**Class of Worker**—This refers to the broad classification of the person's employer. These broad classifications for current jobs are:

- 1) Federal government
- 2) State government
- 3) Local government
- 4) Private industry (including self-employed, incorporated)
- 5) Self-employed (not incorporated)
- 6) Working without pay

**Domain**—The domain for an item is a list or range of its possible values. Note that all unedited items have possible values of -1 (blank), -2 (don't know), and -3 (refused). Since all items have these possible values, they are not shown as valid entries for each item.

**Duration of Unemployment**—Duration of unemployment represents the length of time (through the current survey week) during which persons classified as unemployed are continuously looking for work. For persons on layoff, duration of unemployment represents the number of full weeks since the termination of their most recent employment. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the present period of seeking work.

**Earners, Number of**—The file includes all persons 15 years old and over in the household with \$1 or more in wages and salaries, or \$1 or more of a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment during the preceding year.

**Edited item**—An edited item is allocated or imputed by the processing system. In most cases this means allocating a value where the unedited item contains a value of blank, "don't know", or "refused". The second character of the item name is always "E".

An edited version of an item exists only if that item is processed through the edits. If the edits never deal with a particular item, then that item only has an unedited version.

Since the instrument enforces skip patterns and consistency between many items, the edits are left mainly with the job of allocating missing values. Also, since an interviewer is allowed to "back up" in the interview, there may be "off-path" items filled in the unedited data. The edits also blank these off-path items if an edited version of the items exists.

**Education**—(See Level of School Completed.)

**Employed**—(See Labor Force.)

**Family**—A family is a group of two persons or more (one of whom is the householder) residing together and related by birth, marriage, or adoption. All such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered as members of one family. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, unrelated subfamilies (referred to in the past as secondary families) are no longer included in the count of families, nor are the members of unrelated subfamilies included in the count of family members.

**Family Household**—A family household is a household maintained by a family (as defined above), and may include among the household members any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives. (See the definition of Family).

**Family Weight**—This weight is used only for tallying family characteristics. In March, the weight on the family record is the March supplement weight of the householder or reference person.

**Final Weight**—Used in tabulating labor force items in all months, including March. The final weight is controlled to independent estimates for:

- 1) States
- 2) Origin, Sex, and Age
- 3) Age, Race, and Sex

This weight should not be used when tabulating March supplement data.

**Full-Time Worker**—Persons on full-time schedules include persons working 35 hours or more, persons who worked 1-34 hours for noneconomic reasons (e.g., illness) and usually work full-time, and persons "with a job but not at work" who usually work full-time.

**Group Quarters**—Group quarters are noninstitutional living arrangements for groups not living in conventional housing units or groups living in housing units containing nine or more persons unrelated to the person in charge.

**Head Versus Householder**—Beginning with the March 1980 CPS, the Bureau of the Census discontinued the use of the terms "head of household" and "head of family." Instead, the terms "householder" and "family householder" are used.

**Highest Grade of School Attended**—(See Level of School Completed.)

**Hispanic/Non-Hispanic Origin**—A person's Hispanic/Non-Hispanic status in this file is determined on the basis of a question that simply asks "(Is/Are) (Name/you) Hispanic?"

**Hours of Work**—Hours of work statistics relate to the actual number of hours worked during the survey week. For example, a person who normally works 40 hours a week but who is off on the Veterans Day holiday is reported as working 32 hours even though he is paid for the holiday.

For persons working in more than one job, the figures related to the number of hours worked in all jobs during the week. However, all the hours are credited to the major job.

**Household**—A household consists of all the persons who occupy a house, an apartment, or other group of rooms, or a room, which constitutes a housing unit. A group of rooms or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live with any other person in the structure, and when there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall. The count of households excludes persons living in group quarters, such as military barracks and institutions. Inmates of institutions (mental hospitals, rest homes, correctional institutions, etc.) are not included in the survey.

**Household Weight**—The household weight is used for tallying household characteristics. In March, the household weight is the March Supplement weight of the householder.

**Householder**—The householder refers to the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the housing unit is owned or rented (maintained) or, if there is no such person, any adult member, excluding roomers, boarders, or paid employees. If the house is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, the householder may be either the husband or the wife. The person designated as the householder is the "reference person" to whom the relationship of all other household members, if any, is recorded.

**Householder With No Other Relatives in Household**—A householder who has no relatives living in the household. This is the entry for a person living alone. Another example is the designated householder of an apartment shared by two or more unrelated individuals.

**Householder With Other Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household** The person designated as householder if he/she has one or more relatives (including spouse) living in the household.

**Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker (I&O) –Current Job** (basic data) For the employed, current job is the job held in the reference week (the week before the survey). Persons with two or more jobs are classified in the job at which they worked the most hours during the reference week. The unemployed are classified according to their latest full-time job lasting two or more weeks or by the job (either full-time or part-time). The I & O questions are also asked of persons not in the labor force who are in the fourth and eighth months in sample and who have worked in the last five years.

**Job Seekers**—All unemployed persons who made specific efforts to find a job sometime during the 4-week period preceding the survey week.

**Longitudinal Weight**—Used for gross flows analysis. Only found on adult records matched from month to month.

**PEMLR-(Major Labor Force Recode)**—This classification is available for each civilian 15 years old and over according to his/her responses to the monthly (basic) labor force items.



**Labor Force**—Persons are classified as in the labor force if they are employed, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" includes all civilians classified as employed or unemployed. The file includes labor force data for civilians age 15 and over. However, the official definition of the civilian labor force is age 16 and over.

*1. Employed*

Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the survey week, do any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who work 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm in a business operated by a member of the family; and (2) all those who have jobs but who are not working because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they are taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they are seeking other jobs. These persons would have a Monthly Labor Force Recode (MLR) of 1 or 2 respectively in characters 180-181 of the person record which designates "at work" and "with a job, but not at work." Each employed person is counted only once. Those persons who held more than one job are counted in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the survey week. If they worked an equal number of hours at more than one job, they are counted at the job they held the longest.

*2. Unemployed*

Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, have no employment but are available for work, and (1) have engaged in any specific job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) are waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) are waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days. These persons would have an MLR code of 3 or 4 in characters 180-181 of the person record. The unemployed includes job leavers, job losers, new job entrants, and job reentrants.

*a. Job Leavers*

Persons who quit or otherwise terminate their employment voluntarily and immediately begin looking for work.

*b. Job Losers*

Persons whose employment ends involuntarily, who immediately begin looking for work, and those persons who are already on layoff.

*c. New Job Entrants*

Persons who never worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer.

*d. Job Reentrants*

Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

Finally, it should be noted that the unemployment rate represents the number of persons unemployed as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over. This measure can also be computed for groups within the labor force classified by sex, age, marital status, race, etc. The job loser, job leaver, reentrant, and new entrant rates are each calculated as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over; the sum of the rates for the four groups thus equals the total unemployment rate.

### 3. *Not in Labor Force*

All civilians 15 years old and over who are not classified as employed or unemployed. These persons are further classified by major activity: retired, unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, and other. The "other" group includes, for the most part, students and persons keeping house. Persons who report doing unpaid work in a family farm or business for less than 15 hours are also classified as not in the labor force.

For persons not in the labor force, data on previous work experience, intentions to seek work again, desire for a job at the time of interview, and reasons for not looking for work are asked only in those households that are in the fourth and eighth months of the sample, i.e., the "outgoing" groups, those which had been in the sample for three previous months and would not be in for the subsequent month.

Persons classified as NILF have an MLR code of 5-7 in characters 180-181 of the person record.

**Layoff**—A person who is unemployed but expects to be called back to a specific job. If he/she expects to be called back within 30 days, it is considered a temporary layoff; otherwise, it is an indefinite layoff.

**Level of School Completed/Degree Received**—These data changed beginning with the January 1992 file. A new question, "What is the highest level of school ... has completed or the highest degree ... has received?" replaced the old "Highest grade attended" and "Year completed" questions. The new question provides more accurate data on the degree status of college students. Educational attainment applies only to progress in "regular" school. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

**Looking for Work**—A person who is trying to get work or trying to establish a business or profession.

**Marital Status**—The marital status classification identifies four major categories: single (never married), married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of enumeration.

The category "married" is further divided into "married, civilian spouse present," "married, Armed Force spouse present," "married, spouse absent," "married, Armed Force spouse absent," and "separated." A person is classified as "married, spouse present" if the husband or wife is reported as a member of the household even though he or she may be temporarily absent on business or on vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. Persons reported as "separated" included those with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and other persons permanently or temporarily estranged from their spouses because of marital discord.

For the purpose of this file, the group "other marital status" includes "widowed and divorced," "separated," and "other married, spouse absent."

**Month-In-Sample**—The term is defined as the number of times a unit is interviewed. Each unit is interviewed eight times during the life of the sample.

**Never Worked**—A person who has never held a full-time civilian job lasting two consecutive weeks or more.

**Nonfamily Householder**—A nonfamily householder (formerly called a primary individual) is a person maintaining a household while living alone or with nonrelatives only.

**Nonworker**—A person who does not do any work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

**Nonrelative of Householder With No Own Relatives in Household** A nonrelative of the householder who has no relative(s) of his own in the household. This category includes such nonrelatives as a foster child, a ward, a lodger, a servant, or a hired hand, who has no relatives of his own living with him in the household.

**Nonrelative of Householder With Own Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household** Any household member who is not related to the householder but has relatives of his own in the household; for example, a lodger, his spouse, and their son.

**Other Relative of Householder**—Any relative of the householder other than his spouse or child; for example, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, etc.

**Out Variable**—An instrument-created item that stores the results of another item.

**Own Child**—A child related by birth, marriage, or adoption to the family householder.

**Part-Time, Economic Reasons**—The item includes slack work, material shortages, repairs to plant or equipment, start or termination of job during the week, and inability to find full-time work. (See also Full-Time Worker.)

**Part-Time, Other Reasons**—The item includes labor dispute, bad weather, own illness, vacation, demands of home housework, school, no desire for full-time work, and full-time worker only during peak season.

**Part-Time Work**—Persons who work between 1 and 34 hours are designated as working "part-time" in the current job held during the reference week. For the March supplement, a person is classified as having worked part-time during the preceding calendar year if he worked less than 35 hours per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. Conversely, he is classified as having worked full-time if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

**Part-Year Work**—Part-year work is classified as less than 50 weeks' work.

**Population Coverage**—Population coverage includes the civilian population of the United States plus approximately one million members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. This file excludes inmates of institutions. The labor force and work experience data are not collected for Armed Forces members.

**Processing Recode**—An item calculated by the processing system from a combination of other items in the database. The second character of the item name is always "R".

**Race**—The population is divided into six groups on the basis of race: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and Other races. The 2011 CPS uses the Census 2010 question on race that allows for more than one race reporting, but does not include the Census 2010 "Some Other Race" category.

**Reentrants**—Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer, but who are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

**Related Children**-Related children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. For each type of family unit identified in the CPS, the count of own children under 18 years old is limited to single (never married) children; however, "own children under 25" and "own children of any age," include all children regardless of marital status. The totals include never-married children living away from home in college dormitories.

**Related Subfamily**-A related subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more own single (never married) children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the householder or spouse. The most common example of a related subfamily is a young married couple sharing the home of the husband's or wife's parents. The number of related subfamilies is not included in the number of families.

**School, Major Activity**-A person who spent most of his time during the survey week attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

**Secondary Individual**-A secondary individual is a person in a household or group quarters such as a guest, roomer, boarder, or resident employee (excluding nonfamily households and inmates of institutions) who is not related to any other person in the household or group quarters.

**Self-Employed**-Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm.

**Stretches of Unemployment**-A continuous stretch is one that is not interrupted by the person getting a job or leaving the labor market to go to school, to keep house, etc. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the period of seeking work.

**Unable to Work**-A person is classified as unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, lasting six months or longer.

**Unedited item**-An item that is produced by the computer automated instrument, either collected during the interview or created by the instrument. The second character of the item name is always "U".

**Unemployed**-(See Labor Force.)

**Unpaid Family Workers**-Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by birth or marriage.

**Unrelated Individuals**-Unrelated individuals are persons of any age (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a nonfamily householder living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him/her. Thus, a widow who occupies her house alone or with one or more other persons not related to her, a roomer not related to anyone else in the housing unit, a maid living as a member of her employer's household but with no relatives in the household, and a resident staff member in a hospital living apart from any relatives are all examples of unrelated individuals.

**Unrelated Subfamily**-An unrelated subfamily is a family that does not include among its members the householder and relatives of the householder. Members of unrelated subfamilies may include persons such as guests, roomers, boarders, or resident employees and their relatives living in a household. The number of unrelated subfamily members is included in the number of household members but is not included in the count of family members.

Persons living with relatives in group quarters were formerly considered as members of families. However, the number of such unrelated subfamilies became so small (37,000 in 1967) that beginning with the data for 1968 (and beginning with the census data for 1960) the Bureau of the Census includes persons in these unrelated subfamilies in the count of secondary individuals.

**Veteran Status**—If a person served at any time during the four most recent wartime periods, the codes for all periods of service are entered. A person can report up to 4 periods of service. The following codes are used:

- 0 Children under 15
- 1 September 2001 or later
- 2 August 1990 to August 2001
- 3 May 1975 to July 1990
- 4 Vietnam era (Aug 1964 to Apr 1975)
- 5 February 1955 to July 1964
- 6 Korean War (July 1950 to January 1955)
- 7 January 1947 to June 1950
- 8 World War II (December 1941 to December 1946)
- 9 November 1941 or earlier

**Wage and Salary Workers**—Wage and salary workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips, or pay in kind from a private employer or from a governmental unit. Also included are persons who are self-employed in an incorporated business.

**Workers**—(See Labor Force--Employed.)

**Work Experience**—Includes those persons who during the preceding calendar year did any work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

**Year-Round Full-Time Worker**—A year-round full-time worker is one who usually worked 35 hours or more per week for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

## ATTACHMENT 5

### HOW TO USE THE RECORD LAYOUT

Data users familiar with the CPS data files in prior years will see many similarities between the format of this file and those files released before January 1994. As in the past, there are numeric locations on the file which correspond to each variable. There is only one record layout which contains the variables for children, adults, and armed forces members. In prior years, each type of person had a separate record layout.

#### Item Naming Conventions

∅ The first character of each variable name is one of the following:

H - Household item

G - Geography item

\* P - Person item (includes adult items, child items, and armed forces items)

\* There is no need to distinguish adult, child, and armed forces items in the variable names in the new system. The recode **PRPERTYP** (located in positions 161-162) tells you what category the person is in.

∅ The second character of each variable name is one of the following:

E - Edited item

U - Unedited item

X- Allocation flag (see Attachment 15 for more information)

W- Weight

R - Recode

T - Topcode

∅ The remaining characters describe the variable.

∅ For multiple entry items, the file contains a separate variable for each possible response. Each item has the same descriptive name but a number is added as the last digit. For example, Question 22A allows separate entries for up to 6 job search methods. The item names are **PELKM1** (this item is edited), **PULKM2**, (this item is unedited), **PULKM3**, etc. These items are located in positions 296-307 of the record layout.

## ATTACHMENT 6

### CPS RECORD LAYOUT FOR BASIC LABOR FORCE ITEMS

#### STANDARD PUBLIC USE FILES

#### A1. HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

\*\*\*\*\*

\* STARTING MARCH 2021 \*

\*\*\*\*\*

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
HRHHID	15	HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFIER (Part 1)	1- 15
		EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE	
		Part 1. See Characters 71-75 for Part 2 of the Household Identifier.	
HRMONTH	2	MONTH OF INTERVIEW	16-17
		EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		01 MIN VALUE	
		12 MAX VALUE	
HRYEAR4	4	YEAR OF INTERVIEW	18-21
		EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1998 MIN VALUE	
		2999 MAX VALUE	
HURESPLI	2	LINE NUMBER OF THE CURRENT RESPONDENT	22 - 23
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		0 MIN VALUE	
		99 MAX VALUE	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
HUFINAL	3	FINAL OUTCOME CODE	24 - 26

OUTCOME CODES BETWEEN 001 AND 020 ARE FOR CATI.  
ALL OTHER OUTCOME CODES ARE FOR CAPI.

VALID ENTRIES

001 FULLY COMPLETE CATI INTERVIEW  
002 PARTIALLY COMPLETED CATI INTERVIEW  
003 COMPLETE BUT PERSONAL VISIT REQUESTED NEXT MONTH  
004 PARTIAL, NOT COMPLETE AT CLOSEOUT  
005 LABOR FORCE COMPLETE, SUPPLEMENT INCOMPLETE - CATI  
006 LF COMPLETE, SUPPLEMENT DK ITEMS INCOMPLETE AT  
CLOSEOUT-ASEC ONLY  
020 HH OCCUPIED ENTIRELY BY ARMED FORCES MEMBERS  
OR ALL UNDER 15 YEARS OF AGE  
201 CAPI COMPLETE  
202 CALLBACK NEEDED  
203 SUFFICIENT PARTIAL - PRECLOSEOUT  
204 SUFFICIENT PARTIAL - AT CLOSEOUT  
205 LABOR FORCE COMPLETE, - SUPPL. INCOMPLETE - CAPI  
213 LANGUAGE BARRIER  
214 UNABLE TO LOCATE  
216 NO ONE HOME  
217 TEMPORARILY ABSENT  
218 REFUSED  
219 OTHER OCCUPIED - SPECIFY  
223 ENTIRE HOUSEHOLD ARMED FORCES  
224 ENTIRE HOUSEHOLD UNDER 15  
225 TEMP. OCCUPIED W/PERSONS WITH URE  
226 VACANT REGULAR  
227 VACANT - STORAGE OF HHLD FURNITURE  
228 UNFIT, TO BE DEMOLISHED  
229 UNDER CONSTRUCTION, NOT READY  
230 CONVERTED TO TEMP BUSINESS OR STORAGE  
231 UNOCCUPIED TENT OR TRAILER SITE  
232 PERMIT GRANTED - CONSTRUCTION NOT STARTED  
233 OTHER - SPECIFY  
240 DEMOLISHED  
241 HOUSE OR TRAILER MOVED  
242 OUTSIDE SEGMENT  
243 CONVERTED TO PERM. BUSINESS OR STORAGE  
244 MERGED  
245 CONDEMNED  
247 UNUSED SERIAL NUMBER OR LISTING SHEET  
248 OTHER - SPECIFY  
258 UNLOCATABLE SAMPLE ADDRESS



NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

259 UNIT DOES NOT EXIST/OUT OF SCOPE  
 256 REMOVED DURING SUB-SAMPLING  
 257 UNIT ALREADY HAD A CHANCE OF SELECTION

FILLER	2		27 - 28
--------	---	--	---------

HETENURE	2	ARE YOUR LIVING QUARTERS... (READ ANSWER CATEGORIES)	29 - 30
----------	---	---	---------

EDITED UNIVERSE: HRINTSTA = 1 OR HUTYPB = 1-3

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 OWNED OR BEING BOUGHT BY A HH MEMBER
- 2 RENTED FOR CASH
- 3 OCCUPIED WITHOUT PAYMENT OF CASH RENT

NOTE: May be missing on the Basic CPS microdata files.  
 This will be updated on later releases of the same month's data.

HEHOUSUT	2	TYPE OF HOUSING UNIT	31 - 32
----------	---	----------------------	---------

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES

- 0 OTHER UNIT
- 1 HOUSE, APARTMENT, FLAT
- 2 HU IN NONTRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
- 3 HU PERMANENT IN TRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL
- 4 HU IN ROOMING HOUSE
- 5 MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER W/NO PERM. ROOM ADDED
- 6 MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER W/1 OR MORE PERM. ROOMS ADDED
- 7 HU NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE
- 8 QUARTERS NOT HU IN ROOMING OR BRDING HS
- 9 UNIT NOT PERM. IN TRANSIENT HOTL, MOTL
- 10 UNOCCUPIED TENT SITE OR TRLR SITE
- 11 STUDENT QUARTERS IN COLLEGE DORM
- 12 OTHER UNIT NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE

HETELHHD	2	IS THERE A TELEPHONE IN THIS HOUSE/APARTMENT?	33 - 34
----------	---	--	---------

EDITED UNIVERSE: HRINTSTA = 1

VALID ENTRIES

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

1 YES  
2 NO

HETELAVL	2	IS THERE A TELEPHONE ELSEWHERE ON WHICH PEOPLE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD CAN BE CONTACTED?	35 - 36
----------	---	--	---------

EDITED UNIVERSE: HETELHHD = 2

VALID ENTRIES

1 YES  
2 NO

HEPHONEO	2	IS A TELEPHONE INTERVIEW ACCEPTABLE?	37 - 38
----------	---	--------------------------------------	---------

EDITED UNIVERSE: HETELHHD = 1 OR HETELAVL = 1

VALID ENTRIES

0 NO  
1 YES

HEFAMINC	2	FAMILY INCOME (COMBINED INCOME OF ALL FAMILY MEMBERS DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS. INCLUDES MONEY FROM JOBS, NET INCOME FROM BUSINESS, FARM OR RENT, PENSIONS, DIVIDENDS, INTEREST, SOCIAL SECURITY PAYMENTS AND ANY OTHER MONEY INCOME RECEIVED BY FAMILY MEMBERS WHO ARE 15 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER.)	39 - 40
----------	---	---	---------

Edited beginning January 2010

**Note: Caution should be used when using this variable since it has an allocation rate of approximately 20 percent.**

VALID ENTRIES

1 LESS THAN \$5,000  
2 5,000 TO 7,499  
3 7,500 TO 9,999  
4 10,000 TO 12,499  
5 12,500 TO 14,999  
6 15,000 TO 19,999  
7 20,000 TO 24,999

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

- |    |                    |
|----|--------------------|
| 8  | 25,000 TO 29,999   |
| 9  | 30,000 TO 34,999   |
| 10 | 35,000 TO 39,999   |
| 11 | 40,000 TO 49,999   |
| 12 | 50,000 TO 59,999   |
| 13 | 60,000 TO 74,999   |
| 14 | 75,000 TO 99,999   |
| 15 | 100,000 TO 149,999 |
| 16 | 150,000 OR MORE    |

HUTYPEA	2	TYPE A NONINTERVIEW REASON	41 - 42
---------	---	----------------------------	---------

VALID ENTRIES

- |   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | NO ONE HOME (NOH)        |
| 2 | TEMPORARILY ABSENT (TA)  |
| 3 | REFUSED (REF)            |
| 4 | LANGUAGE BARRIER         |
| 5 | UNABLE TO LOCATE         |
| 6 | OTHER OCCUPIED - SPECIFY |

HUTYPB	2	TYPE B NON-INTERVIEW REASON	43 - 44
--------	---	-----------------------------	---------

VALID ENTRIES

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | VACANT REGULAR                          |
| 2 | TEMPORARILY OCCUPIED BY PERSONS W/ URE  |
| 3 | VACANT-STORAGE OF HHLD FURNITURE        |
| 4 | UNFIT OR TO BE DEMOLISHED               |
| 5 | UNDER CONSTRUCTION, NOT READY           |
| 6 | CONVERTED TO TEMP BUSINESS OR STORAGE   |
| 7 | UNOCCUPIED TENT SITE OR TRAILER SITE    |
| 8 | PERMIT GRANTED CONSTRUCTION NOT STARTED |
| 9 | OTHER TYPE B - SPECIFY                  |

HUTYPEC	2	TYPE C NON-INTERVIEW REASON	45 - 46
---------	---	-----------------------------	---------

VALID ENTRIES

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | DEMOLISHED                             |
| 2 | HOUSE OR TRAILER MOVED                 |
| 3 | OUTSIDE SEGMENT                        |
| 4 | CONVERTED TO PERM. BUSINESS OR STORAGE |
| 5 | MERGED                                 |
| 6 | CONDEMNED                              |
| 7 | UNUSED LINE OF LISTING SHEET           |
| 8 | UNLOCATABLE SAMPLE ADDRESS             |

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		9 UNIT DOES NOT EXIST/OUT OF SCOPE 10 OTHER - SPECIFY	
HWHHWGT	10	HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT (4 IMPLIED DECIMAL PLACES) USED FOR TALLYING HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS  EDITED UNIVERSE: HRINTSTA = 1	47 - 56
HRINTSTA	2	INTERVIEW STATUS  EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 INTERVIEW 2 TYPE A NON-INTERVIEW 3 TYPE B NON-INTERVIEW 4 TYPE C NON-INTERVIEW	57 - 58
HRNUMHOU	2	TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSONS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD (HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS).  EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  0 MIN VALUE 16 MAX VALUE	59 - 60
HRHTYPE	2	HOUSEHOLD TYPE  EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  0 NON-INTERVIEW HOUSEHOLD 1 HUSBAND/WIFE PRIMARY FAMILY (NEITHER AF) 2 HUSB/WIFE PRIM. FAMILY (EITHER/BOTH AF) 3 UNMARRIED CIVILIAN MALE-PRIM. FAM HHLDER 4 UNMARRIED CIV. FEMALE-PRIM FAM HHLDER 5 PRIMARY FAMILY HHLDER-RP IN AF, UNMAR. 6 CIVILIAN MALE PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL 7 CIVILIAN FEMALE PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL 8 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL HHLD-RP IN AF 9 GROUP QUARTERS WITH FAMILY 10 GROUP QUARTERS WITHOUT FAMILY	61 - 62

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
HRMIS	2	MONTH-IN-SAMPLE EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 MIN VALUE 8 MAX VALUE	63 - 64
HUINTTYP	2	TYPE OF INTERVIEW  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  0 NONINTERVIEW/INDETERMINATE 1 PERSONAL 2 TELEPHONE	65 - 66
HUPRSCNT	2	NUMBER OF ACTUAL AND ATTEMPTED PERSONAL CONTACTS  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 MIN VALUE 9 MAX VALUE	67 - 68
HRLONGLK	2	LONGITUDINAL LINK INDICATOR EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  0 MIS 1 OR REPLACEMENT HH (NO LINK) 2 MIS 2-4 OR MIS 6-8 3 MIS 5	69 - 70
HRHHID2	5	HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFIER (part 2)  EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE  Part 1 of this number is found in columns 1-15 of the record. Concatenate this item with Part 1 for matching.  The component parts of this number are as follows: 71-72 Numeric component of the sample number (HRSAMPLE) 73-74 Serial suffix-converted to numerics (HRSERSUF) 75 Household Number (HUHHNUM)	71 - 75
HWHHWTLN	2	Line Number (PULINENO) of the person whose PWSSWGT was donated as HWHHWGT for the household	76-77

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: HPRINTSTA = 1

VALID ENTRIES

0 MIN VALUE  
16 MAX VALUE

FILLER	1		78 - 78
--------	---	--	---------

HUBUS	2	DOES ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE A BUSINESS OR A FARM?	79 - 80
-------	---	---	---------

VALID ENTRIES

1 YES  
2 NO

HUBUSL1	2	ENTER LINE NUMBER FOR HUBUS = 1	81 - 82
---------	---	------------------------------------	---------

VALID ENTRIES

01 MIN VALUE  
99 MAX VALUE

HUBUSL2	2	See BUSL1	83 - 84
---------	---	-----------	---------

VALID ENTRIES

1 MIN VALUE  
99 MAX VALUE

HUBUSL3	2	See BUSL1	85 - 86
---------	---	-----------	---------

VALID ENTRIES

1 MIN VALUE  
99 MAX VALUE

HUBUSL4	2	See BUSL1	87 - 88
---------	---	-----------	---------

VALID ENTRIES

1 MIN VALUE  
99 MAX VALUE

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

## **A2. GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION**

GEREG	2	REGION	89 - 90
-------	---	--------	---------

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

### **VALID ENTRIES**

- 1 NORTHEAST
- 2 MIDWEST (FORMERLY NORTH CENTRAL)
- 3 SOUTH
- 4 WEST

GEDIV	1	DIVISION	91 - 91
-------	---	----------	---------

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

### **VALID ENTRIES**

- 1 NEW ENGLAND
- 2 MIDDLE ATLANTIC
- 3 EAST NORTH CENTRAL
- 4 WEST NORTH CENTRAL
- 5 SOUTH ATLANTIC
- 6 EAST SOUTH CENTRAL
- 7 WEST SOUTH CENTRAL
- 8 MOUNTAIN
- 9 PACIFIC

FILLER	1		92 – 92
--------	---	--	---------

GESTFIPS	2	FEDERAL INFORMATION PROCESSING STANDARDS (FIPS) STATE CODE	93 - 94
----------	---	--	---------

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

### **VALID ENTRIES**

- |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| 01 | AL | 30 | MT |
| 02 | AK | 31 | NE |
| 04 | AZ | 32 | NV |
| 05 | AR | 33 | NH |
| 06 | CA | 34 | NJ |
| 08 | CO | 35 | NM |

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

09	CT	36	NY
10	DE	37	NC
11	DC	38	ND
12	FL	39	OH
13	GA	40	OK
15	HI	41	OR
16	ID	42	PA
17	IL	44	RI
18	IN	45	SC
19	IA	46	SD
20	KS	47	TN
21	KY	48	TX
22	LA	49	UT
23	ME	50	VT
24	MD	51	VA
25	MA	53	WA
26	MI	54	WV
27	MN	55	WI
28	MS	56	WY
29	MO		

FILLER	1		95 - 95
--------	---	--	---------

GTCBSA	5	SPECIFIC METROPOLITAN CBSA CODE (SEE GEOGRAPHIC ATTACHMENT)	96 - 100
--------	---	--	----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES

00000	NOT IDENTIFIED OR NONMETROPOLITAN
10180	MIN VALUE
49740	MAX VALUE

GTCO	3	FIPS COUNTY CODE	101 - 103
------	---	------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES

000	NOT IDENTIFIED
001-810	SPECIFIC COUNTY CODE (SEE GEOGRAPHIC ATTACHMENT)
	NOTE: THIS CODE MUST BE USED IN COMBINATION WITH A STATE CODE (GESTFIPS or GESTCEN) IN ORDER TO UNIQUELY IDENTIFY A COUNTY.



NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

**ALSO, MOST COUNTIES ARE NOT IDENTIFIED.**

GTCBSAST	1	PRINCIPAL CITY/BALANCE STATUS	104 - 104
----------	---	-------------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 PRINCIPAL CITY
- 2 BALANCE
- 3 NONMETROPOLITAN
- 4 NOT IDENTIFIED

GTMETSTA	1	METROPOLITAN STATUS	105 - 105
----------	---	---------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 METROPOLITAN
- 2 NONMETROPOLITAN
- 3 NOT IDENTIFIED

GTINDVPC	1	INDIVIDUAL PRINCIPAL CITY	106 - 106
----------	---	---------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES

- 0 NOT IDENTIFIED, NONMETROPOLITAN,  
or NOT A CENTRAL CITY
- 1-7 SPECIFIC PRINCIPAL CITY CODE  
(SEE GEOGRAPHIC ATTACHMENT )  
NOTE: WHENEVER POSSIBLE THIS CODE  
IDENTIFIES SPECIFIC PRINCIPAL CITIES IN  
A METROPOLITAN AREA THAT HAS MULTIPLE  
PRINCIPAL CITIES. THIS CODE MUST BE  
USED IN COMBINATION WITH THE CBSA  
FIPS CODE (GTCBSA) IN ORDER TO  
UNIQUELY IDENTIFY A SPECIFIC CITY.

GTCBSASZ	1	Metropolitan Area (CBSA) SIZE	107 - 107
----------	---	-------------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

0	NOT IDENTIFIED OR NONMETROPOLITAN
2	100,000 - 249,999
3	250,000 - 499,999
4	500,000 - 999,999
5	1,000,000 - 2,499,999
6	2,500,000 - 4,999,999
7	5,000,000+

GTCSA	3	Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) FIPS CODE (SEE GEOGRAPHIC ATTACHMENT)	108-110
-------	---	--	---------

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES

000	NOT IDENTIFIED OR NONMETROPOLITAN
104	MIN VALUE
548	MAX VALUE

FILLER	3		111 - 113
--------	---	--	-----------

**A3. PERSONS INFORMATION DEMOGRAPHIC ITEMS**

FILLER	2	Starting January 2014	114 - 117
--------	---	-----------------------	-----------

PERRP	2	RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	118 - 119
-------	---	-------------------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

EXPANDED RELATIONSHIP CATEGORIES

40	REFERENCE PERSON W/RELS.
41	REFERENCE PERSON W/O RELS.
42	OPPOSITE SEX SPOUSE
43	OPPOSITE SEX PARTNER WITH RELATIVES
44	OPPOSITE SEC PARTNER WITHOUT RELATIVES
45	SAME SEX SPOUSE
46	SAME SEX PARTNER WITH RELATIVES
47	SAME SEX PARTNER WITHOUT RELATIVES
48	CHILD
49	GRANDCHILD
50	PARENT

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

51	BROTHER/SISTER
52	OTHER REL. OR REF. PERSON
53	FOSTER CHILD
54	HOUSEMATE/ROOMMATE W/RELS.
55	HOUSEMATE/ROOMMATEW/O RELS.
56	ROOMER/BOARDER W/RELS.
57	ROOMER/BOARDER W/OUT RELS.
58	NONRELATIVE OF REFERENCE PERSON W/RELS.
59	NONRELATIVE OF REFERENCE PERSON W/OUT RELS.

FILLER	2		120 - 121
--------	---	--	-----------

PRTAGE	2	PERSONS AGE	122 - 123
--------	---	-------------	-----------

Note: This variable was labeled as PEAGE in prior versions of this documentation even though it contained the public use version of age that was topcoded and underwent further masking steps to protect the confidentiality of individuals in sample.

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

#### VALID ENTRIES

00-79	Age in Years
80	80-84 Years Old
85	85+ Years Old

PRTFAGE	1	TOP CODE FLAG FOR AGE	124 - 124
---------	---	-----------------------	-----------

#### VALID ENTRIES

0	NO TOP CODE
1	TOP CODED VALUE FOR AGE

PEMARITL	2	MARITAL STATUS	125 - 126
----------	---	----------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRTAGE >= 15

#### VALID ENTRIES

1	MARRIED - SPOUSE PRESENT
2	MARRIED - SPOUSE ABSENT
3	WIDOWED
4	DIVORCED

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		5 SEPARATED 6 NEVER MARRIED	
PESPOUSE	2	LINE NUMBER OF SPOUSE  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMARITL = 1  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  -1 NO SPOUSE 01 MIN VALUE 99 MAX VALUE	127 - 128
PESEX	2	SEX  EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 MALE 2 FEMALE	129 - 130
PEAFEVER	2	DID YOU EVER SERVE ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE U.S. ARMED FORCES?  <u>EDITED UNIVERSE:</u> PRTAGE >=17  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 YES 2 NO	131 - 132
FILLER	2	Starting August 2005	133 - 134
PEAFNOW	2	ARE YOU NOW IN THE ARMED FORCES  EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 or 3  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 YES 2 NO	135 - 136
PEEDUCA	2	HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOL COMPLETED OR DEGREE RECEIVED	137 - 138

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

- 31 LESS THAN 1ST GRADE
- 32 1ST, 2ND, 3RD OR 4TH GRADE
- 33 5TH OR 6TH GRADE
- 34 7TH OR 8TH GRADE
- 35 9TH GRADE
- 36 10TH GRADE
- 37 11TH GRADE
- 38 12TH GRADE NO DIPLOMA
- 39 HIGH SCHOOL GRAD-DIPLOMA OR EQUIV (GED)
- 40 SOME COLLEGE BUT NO DEGREE
- 41 ASSOCIATE DEGREE-OCCUPATIONAL/VOCATIONAL
- 42 ASSOCIATE DEGREE-ACADEMIC PROGRAM
- 43 BACHELOR'S DEGREE (EX: BA, AB, BS)
- 44 MASTER'S DEGREE (EX: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW)
- 45 PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL DEG (EX: MD, DDS, DVM)
- 46 DOCTORATE DEGREE (EX: PhD, EdD)

PTDTRACE	2	RACE	139 – 140
----------	---	------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

- 01 White Only
- 02 Black Only
- 03 American Indian, Alaskan Native Only
- 04 Asian Only
- 05 Hawaiian/Pacific Islander Only
- 06 White-Black
- 07 White-AI
- 08 White-Asian
- 09 White-HP
- 10 Black-AI
- 11 Black-Asian
- 12 Black-HP
- 13 AI-Asian
- 14 AI-HP
- 15 Asian-HP

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		16 W-B-AI	
		17 W-B-A	
		18 W-B-HP	
		19 W-AI-A	
		20 W-AI-HP	
		21 W-A-HP	
		22 B-AI-A	
		23 W-B-AI-A	
		24 W-AI-A-HP	
		25 Other 3 Race Combinations	
		26 Other 4 and 5 Race Combinations	
PRDTHSP	2	DETAILED HISPANIC ORIGIN GROUP	141 - 142

**Revised January 2014**

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHSPNON = 1

**VALID ENTRIES**

1. Mexican
2. Puerto Rican
3. Cuban
4. Dominican
5. Salvadoran
6. Central American, excluding Salvadoran
7. South American
8. Other Spanish

PUCHINHH	2	CHANGE IN HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION	143 – 144
----------	---	---------------------------------	-----------

**VALID ENTRIES**

- 1 PERSON ADDED
- 2 PERSON ADDED - URE
- 3 PERSON UNDELETED

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

4	PERSON DIED
5	DELETED FOR REASON OTHER THAN DEATH
6	PERSON JOINED ARMED FORCES
7	PERSON NO LONGER IN AF
9	CHANGE IN DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

FILLER	2		145 - 146
--------	---	--	-----------

PULINENO	2	PERSON'S LINE NUMBER	147 – 148
----------	---	----------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

01	MIN VALUE
99	MAX VALUE

FILLER	2		149 - 150
--------	---	--	-----------

PRFAMNUM	2	FAMILY NUMBER RECODE	151 - 152
----------	---	----------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

00	NOT A FAMILY MEMBER
01	PRIMARY FAMILY MEMBER ONLY
02	SUBFAMILY NO. 2 MEMBER
03	SUBFAMILY NO. 3 MEMBER
04	SUBFAMILY NO. 4 MEMBER
05	SUBFAMILY NO. 5 MEMBER
06	SUBFAMILY NO. 6 MEMBER
07	SUBFAMILY NO. 7 MEMBER
08	SUBFAMILY NO. 8 MEMBER
09	SUBFAMILY NO. 9 MEMBER
10	SUBFAMILY NO. 10 MEMBER
11	SUBFAMILY NO. 11 MEMBER
12	SUBFAMILY NO. 12 MEMBER
13	SUBFAMILY NO. 13 MEMBER
14	SUBFAMILY NO. 14 MEMBER
15	SUBFAMILY NO. 15 MEMBER
16	SUBFAMILY NO. 16 MEMBER
17	SUBFAMILY NO. 17 MEMBER
18	SUBFAMILY NO. 18 MEMBER
19	SUBFAMILY NO. 19 MEMBER

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PRFAMREL	2	FAMILY RELATIONSHIP RECODE	153 - 154
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, 0R 3	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		0 NOT A FAMILY MEMBER	
		1 REFERENCE PERSON	
		2 SPOUSE	
		3 CHILD	
		4 OTHER RELATIVE (PRIMARY FAMILY & UNREL)	
PRFAMTYP	2	FAMILY TYPE RECODE	155 - 156
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, 0R 3	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 PRIMARY FAMILY	
		2 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL	
		3 RELATED SUBFAMILY	
		4 UNRELATED SUBFAMILY	
		5 SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL	
PEHSPNON	2	HISPANIC OR NON-HISPANIC	157 - 158
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, 0R 3	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 HISPANIC	
		2 NON-HISPANIC	
PRMARSTA	2	MARITAL STATUS BASED ON ARMED FORCES PARTICIPATION	159 - 160
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 0R 3	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 MARRIED, CIVILIAN SPOUSE PRESENT	
		2 MARRIED, ARMED FORCES SPOUSE PRESENT	
		3 MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT (EXC. SEPARATED)	
		4 WIDOWED	
		5 DIVORCED	
		6 SEPARATED	



NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		7 NEVER MARRIED	
PRPERTYP	2	TYPE OF PERSON RECORD RECODE	161 - 162
		EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 CHILD HOUSEHOLD MEMBER	
		2 ADULT CIVILIAN HOUSEHOLD MEMBER	
		3 ADULT ARMED FORCES HOUSEHOLD MEMBER	
PENATVTY	3	COUNTRY OF BIRTH	163 - 165
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		057 UNITED STATES	
		060 AM SAMOA	
		066 GUAM	
		073 PUERTO RICO	
		078 U. S. VIRGIN ISLANDS	
		096 OTHER U. S. ISLAND AREA	
		100-554 FOREIGN COUNTRY (SEE APPENDIX)	
		555 ELSEWHERE	
PEMNTVTY	3	MOTHER'S COUNTRY OF BIRTH	166 - 168
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		057 UNITED STATES	
		060 AM SAMOA	
		066 GUAM	
		073 PUERTO RICO	
		078 U. S. VIRGIN ISLANDS	
		096 OTHER U. S. ISLAND AREA	
		100-554 FOREIGN COUNTRY (SEE APPENDIX)	
		555 ELSEWHERE	
PEFNTVTY	3	FATHER'S COUNTRY OF BIRTH	169 - 171
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

057 UNITED STATES  
060 AM SAMOA  
066 GUAM  
073 PUERTO RICO  
078 U. S. VIRGIN ISLANDS  
096 OTHER U. S. ISLAND AREA  
100-554 FOREIGN COUNTRY (SEE APPENDIX)  
555 ELSEWHERE

PRCITSH	2	CITIZENSHIP STATUS	172 - 173
---------	---	--------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

1 NATIVE, BORN IN THE UNITED STATES  
2 NATIVE, BORN IN PUERTO RICO OR OTHER U.S. ISLAND AREAS  
3 NATIVE, BORN ABROAD OF AMERICAN PARENT OR PARENTS  
4 FOREIGN BORN, U.S. CITIZEN BY NATURALIZATION  
5 FOREIGN BORN, NOT A CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES

PRCITFLG	2	CITIZENSHIP ALLOCATION FLAG	174 - 175
----------	---	-----------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

Placed in this position because naming convention is different from all other allocation flags.

PRINUSYR	2	IMMIGRANT'S YEAR OF ENTRY	176 - 177
----------	---	---------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRCITSH = 2, 3, 4, OR 5

VALID ENTRIES

-1 NOT IN UNIVERSE (BORN IN U.S.)  
00 NOT FOREIGN BORN  
01 BEFORE 1950  
02 1950-1959  
03 1960-1964  
04 1965-1969  
05 1970-1974  
06 1975-1979  
07 1980-1981

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

08	1982-1983
09	1984-1985
10	1986-1987
11	1988-1989
12	1990-1991
13	1992-1993
14	1994-1995
15	1996-1997
16	1998-1999
17	2000-2001
18	2002-2003
19	2004-2005
20	2006-2007
21	2008-2009
22	2010-2011
23	2012-2013
24	2014-2015
25	2016-2017
26	2018-2020

Starting January 2021

26	2018-2021
----	-----------

Starting January 2022

26	2018-2019
27	2020-2022

#### **A4. PERSONS INFORMATION LABOR FORCE ITEMS**

PUSLFPRX	2	LABOR FORCE INFORMATION COLLECTED BY SELF OR PROXY RESPONSE	178 - 179
----------	---	--	-----------

##### **VALID ENTRIES**

1	SELF
2	PROXY
3	BOTH SELF AND PROXY

PEMLR	2	MONTHLY LABOR FORCE RECODE	180 - 181
-------	---	----------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2

##### **VALID ENTRIES**

1	EMPLOYED-AT WORK
---	------------------

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		2 EMPLOYED-ABSENT 3 UNEMPLOYED-ON LAYOFF 4 UNEMPLOYED-LOOKING 5 NOT IN LABOR FORCE-RETIRED 6 NOT IN LABOR FORCE-DISABLED 7 NOT IN LABOR FORCE-OTHER	
PUWK	2	LAST WEEK, DID YOU DO ANY WORK FOR (EITHER) PAY (OR PROFIT)?  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 YES 2 NO 3 RETIRED 4 DISABLED 5 UNABLE TO WORK	182 - 183
PUBUS1	2	LAST WEEK, DID YOU DO ANY UNPAID WORK IN THE FAMILY BUSINESS OR FARM?  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 YES 2 NO	184 - 185
PUBUS2OT	2	DO YOU RECEIVE ANY PAYMENTS OR PROFITS FROM THE BUSINESS?  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 YES 2 NO	186 - 187
PUBUSCK1	2	CHECK ITEM 1 FILTER FOR QUESTIONS ON UNPAID WORK  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 GOTO PUBUS1 2 GOTO PURETCK1	188 - 189
PUBUSCK2	2	CHECK ITEM 2 SKIPS OWNERS OF FAMILY BUSINES WHO DID	190 - 191

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		NOT WORK LAST WEEK	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 GOTO PUHRUSL1	
		2 GOTO PUBUS2	
PUBUSCK3	2	CHECK ITEM 3	192 - 193
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 GOTO PUABSRSN	
		2 GOTO PULAY	
PUBUSCK4	2	CHECK ITEM 4	194 - 195
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 GOTO PUHRUSL1	
		2 GOTO PUABSPD	
PURETOT	2	RETIREMENT STATUS (LAST MONTH YOU WERE REPORTED TO BE RETIRED, ARE YOU STILL RETIRED THIS MONTH?)	196 - 197
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES	
		2 NO	
		3 WAS NOT RETIRED LAST MONTH	
PUDIS	2	DISABILITY STATUS (LAST MONTH YOU WERE REPORTED TO HAVE A DISABILITY.) DOES YOUR DISABILITY CONTINUE TO PREVENT YOU FROM DOING ANY KIND OF WORK FOR THE NEXT 6 MONTHS?	198 - 199
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES	
		2 NO	
		3 DID NOT HAVE DISABILITY LAST MONTH	
PERET1	2	DO YOU CURRENTLY WANT A JOB, EITHER FULL OR PART-TIME?	200 - 201
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 5 AND (PURETOT = 1 OR (PUWK = 3 AND PRTAGE >= 50) OR	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

(PUABS = 3 AND PRTAGE >= 50) OR  
(PULAY = 3 AND PRTAGE >= 50))

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 3 HAS A JOB

PUDIS1	2	DOES YOUR DISABILITY PREVENT YOU FROM ACCEPTING ANY KIND OF WORK DURING THE NEXT SIX MONTHS?	202 - 203
--------	---	--	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

PUDIS2	2	DO YOU HAVE A DISABILITY THAT PREVENTS YOU FROM ACCEPTING ANY KIND OF WORK DURING THE NEXT SIX MONTHS?	204 - 205
--------	---	--	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

PUABSOT	2	LAST WEEK DID YOU HAVE A JOB EITHER FULL OR PART-TIME?	206 - 207
---------	---	--	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 3 RETIRED
- 4 DISABLED
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK

PULAY	2	LAST WEEK, WERE YOU ON LAYOFF FROM A JOB?	208 - 209
-------	---	---	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 3 RETIRED
- 4 DISABLED
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PEABSRSN	2	<p>WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU WERE ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 2</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 ON LAYOFF  2 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS  3 WAITING FOR A NEW JOB TO BEGIN  4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS  5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS  6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS  7 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATION  8 MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE  9 LABOR DISPUTE  10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB  11 SCHOOL/TRAINING  12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY  13 DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS  14 OTHER (SPECIFY)</p>	210 - 211
PEABSPDO	2	<p>ARE YOU BEING PAID BY YOUR EMPLOYER FOR ANY OF THE TIME OFF LAST WEEK?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEABSRSN = 4-12, 14</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 YES  2 NO</p>	212 - 213
PEMJOT	2	<p>DO YOU HAVE MORE THAN ONE JOB?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1, 2</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 YES  2 NO</p>	214 - 215
PEMJNUM	2	<p>ALTOGETHER, HOW MANY JOBS DID YOU HAVE?</p>	216 - 217

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1

VALID ENTRIES

2 2 JOBS  
3 3 JOBS  
4 4 OR MORE JOBS

PEHRUSL1	2	HOW MANY HOURS PER WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK AT YOUR MAIN JOB?	218 - 219
----------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1 OR 2 AND PEMLR = 1 OR 2

VALID ENTRIES

-4 HOURS VARY  
0 MIN VALUE  
99 MAX VALUE

PEHRUSL2	2	HOW MANY HOURS PER WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK AT YOUR OTHER (JOB/JOBS)?	220 - 221
----------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1 AND PEMLR = 1 OR 2

VALID ENTRIES

-4 HOURS VARY  
0 MIN VALUE  
99 MAX VALUE

PEHRFTPT	2	DO YOU USUALLY WORK 35 HOURS OR MORE PER WEEK?	222 - 223
----------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRUSL1 = -4 OR PEHRUSL2 = -4

VALID ENTRIES

1 YES  
2 NO  
3 HOURS VARY

PEHRUSLT	3	SUM OF HRUSL1 AND HRUSL2.	224 - 226
----------	---	---------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 OR 2

VALID ENTRIES



NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		-4 VARIES 0 MIN VALUE 198 MAX VALUE	
PEHRWANT	2	DO YOU WANT TO WORK A FULL-TIME WORK WEEK OF 35 HOURS OR MORE PER WEEK?	227 - 228
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 AND (PEHRUSLT = 0-34 PEHRFTPT = 2)	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES 2 NO 3 REGULAR HOURS ARE FULL-TIME	
PEHRRSN1	2	WHAT IS YOUR MAIN REASON FOR WORKING PART-TIME?	229 - 230
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRWANT = 1 (PEMLR = 1 AND PEHRUSLT < 35)	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS 2 COULD ONLY FIND PART-TIME WORK 3 SEASONAL WORK 4 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS 5 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS 6 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS 7 SCHOOL/TRAINING 8 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS 9 FULL-TIME WORKWEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HRS 10 OTHER - SPECIFY	
PEHRRSN2	2	WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU DO NOT WANT TO WORK FULL-TIME?	231 - 232
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRWANT = 2 (PEMLR = 1 AND PEHRUSLT < 35)	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS 2 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS 3 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS 4 SCHOOL/TRAINING	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

- 5 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS
- 6 FULL-TIME WORKWEEK LESS THAN 35 HOURS
- 7 OTHER - SPECIFY

PEHRRSN3	2	WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU WORKED LESS THAN 35 HOURS LAST WEEK?	233 - 234
----------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRACCTT = 1-34 AND PUHRCK7 NE 1, 2  
(PEMLR = 1 AND PEHRUSLT = 35+)

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
- 2 SEASONAL WORK
- 3 JOB STARTED OR ENDED DURING WEEK
- 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAY
- 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPOINTMENT
- 6 HOLIDAY (LEGAL OR RELIGIOUS)
- 7 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 8 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
- 9 LABOR DISPUTE
- 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
- 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
- 13 OTHER REASON

PUHROFF1	2	LAST WEEK, DID YOU LOSE OR TAKE OFF ANY HOURS FROM YOUR JOB, FOR ANY REASON SUCH AS ILLNESS, SLACK WORK, VACATION, OR HOLIDAY?	235 - 236
----------	---	--	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

PUHROFF2	2	HOW MANY HOURS DID YOU TAKE OFF?	237 - 238
----------	---	----------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 0 MIN VALUE
- 99 MAX VALUE

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PUHROT1	2	LAST WEEK, DID YOU WORK ANY OVERTIME OR EXTRA HOURS (AT YOUR MAIN JOB) THAT YOU DO NOT USUALLY WORK?  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1    YES 2    NO	239 - 240
PUHROT2	2	HOW MANY ADDITIONAL HOURS DID YOU WORK?  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  0    MIN VALUE 99   MAX VALUE	241 - 242
PEHRACT1	2	LAST WEEK, HOW MANY HOURS DID YOU ACTUALLY WORK AT YOUR JOB?  EDITED UNIVERSE:    PEMLR = 1  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  0    MIN VALUE 99   MAX VALUE	243 - 244
PEHRACT2	2	LAST WEEK, HOW MANY HOURS DID YOU ACTUALLY WORK AT YOUR OTHER (JOB/JOBS)  EDITED UNIVERSE:    PEMLR = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  0    MIN VALUE 99   MAX VALUE	245 - 246
PEHRACTT	3	SUM OF PEHRACT1 AND PEHRACT2.  EDITED UNIVERSE:    PEMLR = 1  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  0    MIN VALUE	247 - 249

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

198 MAX VALUE

PEHRAVL	2	LAST WEEK, COULD YOU HAVE WORKED FULL-TIME IF THE HOURS HAD BEEN AVAILABLE?	250 - 251
---------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRACTT = 1-34 (PEMLR = 1 AND  
PEHRUSLT < 35 AND PEHRRSN1 = 1, 2, 3)

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

FILLER	5		252 - 256
--------	---	--	-----------

PUHRCK1	2	CHECK ITEM 1	257 - 258
---------	---	--------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 GOTO PUHRUSL2
- 2 GOTO PUHRUSLT

PUHRCK2	2	CHECK ITEM 2 SKIPS PERSONS RESPONDING YES TO HRFTPT OUT OF PT SERIES	259 - 260
---------	---	--	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN MJ AND  
ENTRY OF D, R OR V IN HRUSL1  
AND ENTRY OF D, R, V OR 0-34  
IN HRUSL2 GOTO HRFTPT
- 2 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN MJ AND ENTRY  
OF D, R OR V IN HRUSL2 AND  
ENTRY OF D, R V OR 0-34 IN  
HRUSL1 GOTO HRFTPT
- 3 IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN MJ  
AND ENTRY OF D, R OR V IN HRUSL1  
GOTO HRFTPT
- 4 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN BUS1 AND ENTRY  
OF D, R OR V IN HRUSL1 THEN  
GOTO HRFTPT
- 5 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRCK3-C

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PUHRCK3	2	CHECK ITEM 3	261 - 262
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN ABSOT OR (ENTRY OR 2 IN ABSOT AND ENTRY OF 1 IN BUS AND CURRENT R_P EQUALS BUSLST) THEN GOTO HRCK8	
		2 IF ENTRY OF 3 IN RET1 GOTO HRCK8	
		3 IF ENTRY IN HRUSLT IS 0-34 HOURS GOTO HRCK4-C	
		4 IF ENTRY IN HRUSLT IS 35+ GOTO HROFF1	
		5 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRCK4-C	
		6 GOTO PUHRCK4	
PUHRCK4	2	CHECK ITEM 4	263 - 264
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 IF ENTRY OF 1, D, R OR V IN HRFTPT THEN GOTO HRACT1	
		2 IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN BUS2 THEN GOTO HROFF1	
		3 IF HRUSLT IS 0-34 THEN GOTO HRWANT	
		4 IF ENTRY OF 2 IN HRFTPT THEN GOTO HRWANT	
		5 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRACT1	
PUHRCK5	2	CHECK ITEM 5	265 - 266
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN MJOT GOTO HRACT2	
		2 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRCK6-C	
PUHRCK6	2	CHECK ITEM 6	267 - 268
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 IF HRACT1 AND HRACT2 EQ 0 AND ENTRY OF 2, D, R IN BUS2 THEN GOTO LK	
		2 IF HRACT1 AND HRACT2 EQ 0 THEN STORE 1 IN ABSOT AND GOTO ABSRSN	
		3 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRACTT-C	
PUHRCK7	2	CHECK ITEM 7	269 - 270

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 (IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN BUS2) AND  
(HRACT1 LESS THAN 15 OR D) GOTO HRCK8
- 2 (IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN BUS2) AND  
(HRACT1 IS 15+) GOTO HRCK8
- 3 (IF HRUSLT IS 35+ OR IF ENTRY OF 1 IN HRFTPT)  
AND (HRACTT < 35) AND ENTRY IN HRACT1 OR HRACT2  
ISN'T D OR R THEN GOTO HRRSN3
- 4 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN HRWANT AND HRACTT < 35  
AND (ENTRY OF 1, 2, 3 IN HRRSN1) GOTO HRAVL
- 5 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRCK8

PUHRCK12	2	CHECK ITEM 12	271 – 272
----------	---	---------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN BUS2  
AND HRACTT IS LESS THAN 15  
OR D GOTO LK
- 2 ALL OTHERS GOTO IOCK1

PULAYDT	2	HAS YOUR EMPLOYER GIVEN YOU A DATE TO RETURN TO WORK?	273 - 274
---------	---	--	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

PULAY6M	2	HAVE YOU BEEN GIVEN ANY INDICATION THAT YOU WILL BE RECALLED TO WORK WITHIN THE NEXT 6 MONTHS?	275 - 276
---------	---	--	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

PELAYAVL	2	COULD YOU HAVE RETURNED TO WORK LAST WEEK IF YOU HAD BEEN RECALLED?	277 - 278
----------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 3

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		2 NO	
PULAYAVR	2	WHY IS THAT?	279 - 280
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS	
		2 GOING TO SCHOOL	
		3 OTHER	
PELAYLK	2	EVEN THOUGH YOU ARE TO BE CALLED BACK TO WORK, HAVE YOU BEEN LOOKING FOR WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS.	281 - 282
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PELAYAVL= 1, 2	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES	
		2 NO	
PELAYDUR	3	DURATION OF LAYOFF	283 - 285
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PELAYLK = 1, 2	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		01-51 Weeks on layoff	
		52 52 weeks or more	
		Topcoded at 52 weeks starting April 2011	
PELAYFTO	2	FT/PT STATUS OF JOB FROM WHICH SAMPLE PERSON WAS ON LAYOFF FROM	286 - 287
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PELAYDUR = 0-120	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES	
		2 NO	
PULAYCK1	2	CHECK ITEM 1	288 - 289
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 GOTO PULAYCK3	
		2 GOTO PULAYFT	
		3 GOTO PULAYDR	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PULAYCK2	2	CHECK ITEM 2 SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT LAYOFF  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 GOTO PULAYDR3 2 GOTO PULAYFT	290 - 291
PULAYCK3	2	CHECK ITEM 3 FILTER FOR DEPENDENT I & O  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 MISCK = 5 GOTO IO1INT 2 I-ICR = 1 OR I-OCR = 1, GOTO IO1INT 3 ALL OTHERS GOTO SCHCK	292 - 293
PULK	2	HAVE YOU BEEN DOING ANYTHING TO FIND WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS?  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 YES 2 NO 3 RETIRED 4 DISABLED 5 UNABLE TO WORK	294 - 295
PELKM1	2	WHAT ARE ALL OF THE THINGS YOU HAVE DONE TO FIND WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS? (FIRST METHOD)  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 4  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS 9 OTHER ACTIVE	296 - 297



NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

- |  |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
|  |  | 10 LOOKED AT ADS                          |  |
|  |  | 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES |  |
|  |  | 12 NOTHING                                |  |
|  |  | 13 OTHER PASSIVE                          |  |

PULKM2	2	ANYTHING ELSE? (SECOND METHOD)	298 - 299
--------	---	--------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- |  |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
|  |  | 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW   |  |
|  |  | 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY      |  |
|  |  | 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY     |  |
|  |  | 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES          |  |
|  |  | 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER |  |
|  |  | 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION |  |
|  |  | 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS    |  |
|  |  | 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS                  |  |
|  |  | 9 OTHER ACTIVE                            |  |
|  |  | 10 LOOKED AT ADS                          |  |
|  |  | 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES |  |
|  |  | 13 OTHER PASSIVE                          |  |

PULKM3	2	SAME AS PULKM2 (THIRD METHOD)	300 - 301
--------	---	-------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- |  |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
|  |  | 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW   |  |
|  |  | 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY      |  |
|  |  | 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY     |  |
|  |  | 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES          |  |
|  |  | 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER |  |
|  |  | 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION |  |
|  |  | 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS    |  |
|  |  | 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS                  |  |
|  |  | 9 OTHER ACTIVE                            |  |
|  |  | 10 LOOKED AT ADS                          |  |
|  |  | 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES |  |
|  |  | 13 OTHER PASSIVE                          |  |

PULKM4	2	SAME AS PULKM2 (FOURTH METHOD)	302 - 303
--------	---	--------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- |  |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
|  |  | 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW |  |
|  |  | 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY    |  |
|  |  | 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY   |  |

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS

- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

PULKM5	2	SAME AS PULKM2 (FIFTH METHOD)	304 - 305
--------	---	-------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

PULKM6	2	SAME AS PULKM2 (SIXTH METHOD)	306 - 307
--------	---	-------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

PULKDK1	2	YOU SAID YOU HAVE BEEN TRYING TO FIND WORK. HOW DID YOU GO ABOUT LOOKING? (FIRST METHOD)	308 - 309
---------	---	--	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 12 NOTHING
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

PULKDK2	2	ANYTHING ELSE? (SECOND METHOD)	310 - 311
---------	---	--------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

PULKDK3	2	SAME AS PULKDK2 (THIRD METHOD)	312 - 313
---------	---	--------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS

- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

PULKDK4	2	SAME AS PULKDK2 (FOURTH METHOD)	314 - 315
---------	---	---------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

PULKDK5	2	SAME AS PULKDK2 (FIFTH METHOD)	316 - 317
---------	---	--------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

PULKDK6	2	SAME AS PULKDK2 (SIXTH METHOD)	318 – 319
---------	---	--------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

PULKPS1	2	CAN YOU TELL ME MORE ABOUT WHAT YOU DID TO SEARCH FOR WORK? (FIRST METHOD)	320 - 321
---------	---	--	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 12 NOTHING
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

PULKPS2	2	ANYTHING ELSE? (SECOND METHOD)	322 - 323
---------	---	--------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 6  | SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION |
| 7  | CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS    |
| 8  | PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS                  |
| 9  | OTHER ACTIVE                            |
| 10 | LOOKED AT ADS                           |
| 11 | ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES  |
| 13 | OTHER PASSIVE                           |

PULKPS3	2	SAME AS PULKPS2 (THIRD METHOD)	324 - 325
---------	---	--------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 1  | CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW   |
| 2  | CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY      |
| 3  | CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY     |
| 4  | CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES          |
| 5  | CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER |
| 6  | SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION |
| 7  | CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS    |
| 8  | PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS                  |
| 9  | OTHER ACTIVE                            |
| 10 | LOOKED AT ADS                           |
| 11 | ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES  |
| 13 | OTHER PASSIVE                           |

PULKPS4	2	SAME AS PULKPS2 (FOURTH METHOD)	326 - 327
---------	---	---------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 1  | CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW   |
| 2  | CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY      |
| 3  | CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY     |
| 4  | CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES          |
| 5  | CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER |
| 6  | SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION |
| 7  | CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS    |
| 8  | PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS                  |
| 9  | OTHER ACTIVE                            |
| 10 | LOOKED AT ADS                           |
| 11 | ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES  |
| 13 | OTHER PASSIVE                           |

PULKPS5	2	SAME AS PULKPS2 (FIFTH METHOD)	328 - 329
---------	---	--------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 1  | CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW   |
| 2  | CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY      |
| 3  | CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY     |
| 4  | CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES          |
| 5  | CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER |
| 6  | SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION |
| 7  | CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS    |
| 8  | PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS                  |
| 9  | OTHER ACTIVE                            |
| 10 | LOOKED AT ADS                           |
| 11 | ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES  |
| 13 | OTHER PASSIVE                           |

PULKPS6	2	SAME AS PULKPS2 (SIXTH METHOD)	330 - 331
---------	---	--------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 1  | CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW   |
| 2  | CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY      |
| 3  | CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY     |
| 4  | CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES          |
| 5  | CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER |
| 6  | SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION |
| 7  | CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS    |
| 8  | PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS                  |
| 9  | OTHER ACTIVE                            |
| 10 | LOOKED AT ADS                           |
| 11 | ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES  |
| 13 | OTHER PASSIVE                           |

PELKAVL	2	LAST WEEK, COULD YOU HAVE STARTED A JOB IF ONE HAD BEEN OFFERED?	332 - 333
---------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKM1 = 1 - 13

VALID ENTRIES

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | YES |
| 2 | NO  |

PULKAVR	2	WHY IS THAT?	334 - 335
---------	---	--------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		1 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN 2 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS 3 GOING TO SCHOOL 4 OTHER - SPECIFY	
PELKLL1O	2	BEFORE YOU STARTED LOOKING FOR WORK,336 - 337 WHAT WERE YOU DOING: WORKING, GOING TO SCHOOL, OR SOMETHING ELSE?  EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKAVL = 1-2  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 WORKING 2 SCHOOL 3 LEFT MILITARY SERVICE 4 SOMETHING ELSE	
PELKLL2O	2	DID YOU LOSE OR QUIT THAT JOB, OR WAS IT A TEMPORARY JOB THAT ENDED?  EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKLL1O = 1 OR 3  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 LOST JOB 2 QUIT JOB 3 TEMPORARY JOB ENDED	338 - 339
PEKLWO	2	WHEN LAST WORKED  EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKLL1O = 1 - 4  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO 3 NEVER WORKED	340 - 341
PELKDUR	3	DURATION OF JOB SEEKING  EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKLWO = 1 - 3  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	342 - 344



NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

0-118 Weeks looking for work  
119 119 or more weeks looking

Topcoded at 119 weeks starting April 2011

PELKFTO	2	FT/PT STATUS OF JOBSEEKER	345 - 346
---------	---	---------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKDUR = 0-120

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 3 DOESN'T MATTER

PEDWWNT0	2	DO YOU CURRENTLY WANT A JOB, EITHER FULL OR PART TIME?	347 - 348
----------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PUDWCK1 = 3, 4, -1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES, OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS
- 2 NO
- 3 RETIRED
- 4 DISABLED
- 5 UNABLE

PEDWRSN	2	WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU WERE NOT LOOKING FOR WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS?	349 - 350
---------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PUDWCK4 = 4, -1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE IN AREA OF EXPERTISE
- 2 COULDN'T FIND ANY WORK
- 3 LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING/TRAINING
- 4 EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG OR TOO OLD
- 5 OTHER TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION
- 6 CAN'T ARRANGE CHILD CARE
- 7 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES
- 8 IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING
- 9 ILL-HEALTH, PHYSICAL DISABILITY

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		10 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS 11 OTHER - SPECIFY	
PEDWLKO	2	DID YOU LOOK FOR WORK AT ANY TIME IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS	351 - 352
		EDITED UNIVERSE: (PUDWCK4 = 1-3) or (PEDWRSN = 1-11)	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES 2 NO	
PEDWWK	2	DID YOU ACTUALLY WORK AT A JOB OR BUSINESS DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS?	353 - 354
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDWLKO = 1	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES 2 NO	
PEDW4WK	2	DID YOU DO ANY OF THIS WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS?	355 - 356
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDWWK = 1	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES 2 NO	
PEDWLKWK 2		SINCE YOU LEFT THAT JOB OR BUSINESS HAVE YOU LOOKED FOR WORK?	357 - 358
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDW4WK = 2	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES 2 NO	
PEDWAVL	2	LAST WEEK, COULD YOU HAVE STARTED A JOB IF ONE HAD BEEN OFFERED?	359 - 360

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEDWWK = 2) or (PEDWLKWK = 1)	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES	
		2 NO	
PEDWAVR	2	WHY IS THAT?	361 - 362
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDWAVL = 2	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS	
		2 GOING TO SCHOOL	
		3 OTHER	
PUDWCK1	2	SCREEN FOR DISCOURAGED WORKERS	363 - 364
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 IF ENTRY OF 2 IN BUS2 GOTO PUSCHCK	
		2 IF ENTRY OF 3 ON ABSRSN GOTO PUNLFCK1	
		3 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN RET1, STORE 1 IN DWWNT0 AND GOTO PUDWCK4	
		4 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWWNT	
PUDWCK2	2	SCREEN FOR DISABLED	365 - 366
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 IF ENTRY IN DIS1 OR DIS2 GOTO PUJHCK1-C	
		2 IF ENTRY OF 4 IN DWWNT GOTO PUDIS1	
		3 IF ENTRY OF 5 IN DWWNT GOTO PUDIS2	
		4 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWCK4	
PUDWCK3	2	FILTER FOR RETIRED	367 - 368
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 IF AGERNG EQUALS 1-4 OR 9 GOTO PUDWCK4	
		2 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUNLFCK2	
PUDWCK4	2	FILTER FOR PASSIVE JOB SEEKERS	369 - 370

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF ENTRY OF 10 AND/OR 11 AND/OR 13  
ONLY IN LKM1-LKM3 GOTO PUDWCK5
- 2 IF ENTRY OF 10 AND/OR 11 AND/OR 13  
ONLY IN LKDK1-LKDK3 GOTO PUDWCK5
- 3 IF ENTRY OF 10 AND/OR 11 AND/OR 13  
ONLY IN LKPS1-LKPS3 GOTO PUDWCK5
- 4 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWRSN

PUDWCK5	2	FILTER FOR PASSIVE JOB SEEKERS	371 - 372
---------	---	--------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN LK THEN STORE 1  
IN DWLKO AND GOTO PUDWWK
- 2 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWLK

PEJHWKO	2	HAVE YOU WORKED AT A JOB OR BUSINESS AT ANY TIME DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?	373 - 374
---------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: HRMIS = 4 or 8 AND PEMLR = 5, 6, AND 7

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

PUJHDP1O	2	DID YOU DO ANY OF THIS WORK IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS?	375 - 376
----------	---	---	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

PEJHRSN	2	WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU LEFT YOUR LAST JOB?	377 - 378
---------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEJHWKO = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 PERSONAL/FAMILY (INCLUDING PREGNANCY)
- 2 RETURN TO SCHOOL
- 3 HEALTH

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

- 4 RETIREMENT OR OLD AGE
- 5 TEMP, SEASONAL OR INTERMITTENT JOB COMPLETE
- 6 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
- 7 UNSATISFACTORY WORK ARRANGEMENTS (HRS, PAY, ETC.)
- 8 OTHER - SPECIFY

PEJHWANT	2	DO YOU INTEND TO LOOK FOR WORK DURING THE NEXT 12 MONTHS?	379 - 380
----------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEJHWKO = 2) or (PEJHRSN = 1-8)

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES, OR IT DEPENDS
- 2 NO

PUJHCK1	2	FILTER FOR OUTGOING ROTATIONS	381 - 382
---------	---	-------------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 PURET1 = 1, -2, OR -3  
THEN GOTO NLFCK2
- 2 IF MISCK EQUALS 4 OR 8  
THEN GOTO PUJHCK2
- 3 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUNLFCK1

PUJHCK2	2	FILTER FOR PERSONS GOING THROUGH THE I AND O SERIES	383 - 384
---------	---	---	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN DWWK AND I-MLR= 3, 4  
THEN STORE 1 IN JHWKO, STORE  
DW4WK IN JHDP10 AND GOTO PUJHRSN
- 2 IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN DWWK THEN STORE DWWK IN  
JHWKO AND GOTO PUJHWANT
- 3 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUJHWK

PRABSREA	2	REASON NOT AT WORK AND PAY STATUS	385 - 386
----------	---	-----------------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 2

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 FT PAID-VACATION

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

2	FT PAID-OWN ILLNESS
3	FT PAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
4	FT PAID-OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIG.
5	FT PAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE
6	FT PAID-LABOR DISPUTE
7	FT PAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
8	FT PAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING
9	FT PAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
10	FT PAID-OTHER
11	FT UNPAID-VACATION
12	FT UNPAID-OWN ILLNESS
13	FT UNPAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
14	FT UNPAID-OTHER FAM/PERSONAL OBLIGATION
15	FT UNPAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE
16	FT UNPAID-LABOR DISPUTE
17	FT UNPAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
18	FT UNPAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING
19	FT UNPAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
20	FT UNPAID-OTHER
21	PT PAID-VACATION
22	PT PAID-OWN ILLNESS
23	PT PAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
24	PT PAID-OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIG.
25	PT PAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE
26	PT PAID-LABOR DISPUTE
27	PT PAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
28	PT PAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING
29	PT PAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
30	PT PAID-OTHER
31	PT UNPAID-VACATION
32	PT UNPAID-OWN ILLNESS
33	PT UNPAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
34	PT UNPAID-OTHER FAM/PERSONAL OBLIGATION
35	PT UNPAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE
36	PT UNPAID-LABOR DISPUTE
37	PT UNPAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
38	PT UNPAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING
39	PT UNPAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
40	PT UNPAID-OTHER

PRCIVLF	2	CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE	387 - 388
---------	---	----------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-7

VALID ENTRIES

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		01 IN CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE 02 NOT IN CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE	
PRDISC	2	DISCOURAGED WORKER RECODE	389 - 390
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRJOBSEA = 1-4	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 DISCOURAGED WORKER 2 CONDITIONALLY INTERESTED 3 NOT AVAILABLE	
PREMPHRS	2	REASON NOT AT WORK OR HOURS AT WORK	391 - 392
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-7	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		0 UNEMPLOYED AND NILF 1 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-ILLNES 2 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-VACATION 3 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB 4 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-LABOR DISPUTE 5 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS 6 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-FAM/PERS OBLIGATION 7 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-MATERNITY/PATERNITY 8 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-SCHOOL/TRAINING 9 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY 10 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-DOES NOT WORK IN BUS 11 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-OTHER 12 AT WORK- 1-4 HRS 13 AT WORK- 5-14 HRS 14 AT WORK- 15-21 HRS 15 AT WORK- 22-29 HRS 16 AT WORK- 30-34 HRS 17 AT WORK- 35-39 HRS 18 AT WORK- 40 HRS 19 AT WORK- 41-47 HRS 20 AT WORK- 48 HRS 21 AT WORK- 49-59 HRS 22 AT WORK- 60 HRS OR MORE	
PREMPNOT	2	MLR - EMPLOYED, UNEMPLOYED, OR NILF	393 - 394

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-7	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 EMPLOYED	
		2 UNEMPLOYED	
		3 NOT IN LABOR FORCE (NILF)-discouraged	
		4 NOT IN LABOR FORCE (NILF)-other	
PREXPLF	2	EXPERIENCED LABOR FORCE EMPLOYMENT	395 - 396
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-4 AND PELKLWO ne 3	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 EMPLOYED	
		2 UNEMPLOYED	
PRFTLF	2	FULL TIME LABOR FORCE	397 - 398
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-4	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 FULL TIME LABOR FORCE	
		2 PART TIME LABOR FORCE	
PRHRUSL	2	USUAL HOURS WORKED WEEKLY	399 - 400
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-2	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 0-20 HRS	
		2 21-34 HRS	
		3 35-39 HRS	
		4 40 HRS	
		5 41-49 HRS	
		6 50 OR MORE HRS	
		7 VARIES-FULL TIME	
		8 VARIES-PART TIME	
PRJOBSEA	2	JOB SEARCH RECODE	401 - 402
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRWNTJOB = 1 6-50	



NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 LOOKED LAST 12 MONTHS, SINCE COMPLETING PREVIOUS JOB
- 2 LOOKED AND WORKED IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS
- 3 LOOKED LAST 4 WEEKS - LAYOFF
- 4 UNAVAILABLE JOB SEEKERS
- 5 NO RECENT JOB SEARCH

PRPTHRS	2	AT WORK 1-34 BY HOURS AT WORK	403 - 404
---------	---	-------------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 AND  
PEHRACTT = 1-34

VALID ENTRIES

- 0 USUALLY FT, PT FOR NONECONOMIC REASONS
- 1 USUALLY.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 1-4 HRS
- 2 USUALLY.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 5-14 HRS
- 3 USUALLY.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 15-29 HRS
- 4 USUALLY.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 30-34 HRS
- 5 USUALLY.PT, ECON REASONS; 1-4 HRS
- 6 USUALLY.PT, ECON REASONS; 5-14 HRS
- 7 USUALLY.PT, ECON REASONS; 15-29 HRS
- 8 USUALLY.PT, ECON REASONS; 30-34 HRS
- 9 USUALLY.PT, NON-ECON REASONS; 1-4 HRS
- 10 USUALLY.PT, NON-ECON REASONS; 5-14 HRS
- 11 USUALLY.PT, NON-ECON REASONS; 15-29 HRS
- 12 USUALLY.PT, NON-ECON REASONS; 30-34 HRS

PRPTREA	2	DETAILED REASON FOR PART-TIME	405 - 406
---------	---	-------------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 AND  
(PEHRUSLT = 0-34 OR PEHRACTT = 1-34)

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 USU. FT-SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
- 2 USU. FT-SEASONAL WORK
- 3 USU. FT-JOB STARTED/ENDED DURING WEEK
- 4 USU. FT-VACATION/PERSONAL DAY
- 5 USU. FT-OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPOINTMENT
- 6 USU. FT-HOLIDAY (RELIGIOUS OR LEGAL)
- 7 USU. FT-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 8 USU. FT-OTHER FAM/PERS OBLIGATIONS
- 9 USU. FT-LABOR DISPUTE
- 10 USU. FT-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		11 USU. FT-SCHOOL/TRAINING 12 USU. FT-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY 13 USU. FT-OTHER REASON 14 USU. PT-SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS 15 USU. PT-COULD ONLY FIND PT WORK 16 USU. PT-SEASONAL WORK 17 USU. PT-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS 18 USU. PT-OTHER FAM/PERS OBLIGATIONS 19 USU. PT-HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS 20 USU. PT-SCHOOL/TRAINING 21 USU. PT-RETIRED/S.S. LIMIT ON EARNINGS 22 USU. PT-WORKWEEK <35 HOURS 23 USU. PT-OTHER REASON	
PRUNEDUR	3	DURATION OF UNEMPLOYMENT FOR LAYOFF AND LOOKING RECORDS  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 3-4  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  0 MIN VALUE 119 MAX VALUE  Topcoded consistent with PELAYDUR or PELKDUR, as appropriate, starting April 2011.	407 - 409
FILLER	2		410 - 411
PRUNTYPE	2	REASON FOR UNEMPLOYMENT  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 3-4  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 JOB LOSER/ON LAYOFF 2 OTHER JOB LOSER 3 TEMPORARY JOB ENDED 4 JOB LEAVER 5 RE-ENTRANT 6 NEW-ENTRANT	412 - 413
PRWKSCH	2	LABOR FORCE BY TIME WORKED OR LOST	414 - 415

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 - 7

VALID ENTRIES

- 0 NOT IN LABOR FORCE
- 1 AT WORK
- 2 WITH JOB, NOT AT WORK
- 3 UNEMPLOYED, SEEKS FT
- 4 UNEMPLOYED, SEEKS PT

PRWKSTAT	2	FULL/PART-TIME WORK STATUS	416 - 417
----------	---	----------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-7

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 NOT IN LABOR FORCE
- 2 FT HOURS (35+), USUALLY FT
- 3 PT FOR ECONOMIC REASONS, USUALLY FT
- 4 PT FOR NON-ECONOMIC REASONS, USUALLY FT
- 5 NOT AT WORK, USUALLY FT
- 6 PT HRS, USUALLY PT FOR ECONOMIC REASONS
- 7 PT HRS, USUALLY PT FOR NON-ECONOMIC REASONS
- 8 FT HOURS, USUALLY PT FOR ECONOMIC REASONS
- 9 FT HOURS, USUALLY PT FOR NON-ECONOMIC
- 10 NOT AT WORK, USUALLY PART-TIME
- 11 UNEMPLOYED FT
- 12 UNEMPLOYED PT

PRWNTJOB	2	NILF RECODE - WANT A JOB OR OTHER NILF	418 - 419
----------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 5-7

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 WANT A JOB
- 2 OTHER NOT IN LABOR FORCE

PUJHCK3	2	JOB HISTORY CHECK ITEM	420 - 421
---------	---	------------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF I-MLR EQ 3 OR 4 THEN GOTO PUJHDP1
- 2 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUJHRSN

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PUJHCK4	2	SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT NILF	422 - 423
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN PUDW4WK OR IN PUJHDP10 THEN GOTO PUJHCK5	
		2 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN PUDW4WK OR IN PUJHDP10 THEN GOTO PUIO1INT	
		3 IF I-MLR EQUALS 1 OR 2 AND ENTRY IN PUJHRSN THEN GOTO PUJHCK5	
		4 IF ENTRY IN PUJHRSN THEN GOTO PUIO1INT	
		5 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUNLFCK1	
PUJHCK5	2	SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT NILF	424 - 425
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 IF I-IO1ICR EQUALS 1 OR I-IO1OCR EQUALS 1 THEN GOTO PUIO1INT	
		2 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIOCK5	
PUIODP1	2	LAST MONTH, IT WAS REPORTED THAT YOU WORKED FOR (EMPLOYER'S NAME). DO STILL WORK FOR (EMPLOYER'S NAME) (AT YOUR MAIN JOB)?	426 - 427
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES	
		2 NO	
PUIODP2	2	HAVE THE USUAL ACTIVITIES AND DUTIES OF YOUR JOB CHANGED SINCE LAST MONTH?	428 - 429
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES	
		2 NO	
PUIODP3	2	LAST MONTH YOU WERE REPORTED AS (A/AN) (OCCUPATION) AND YOUR USUAL ACTIVITIES WERE (DESCRIPTION). IS THIS AN ACCURATE DESCRIPTION OF YOUR CURRENT JOB?	430 - 431

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

PEIO1COW	2	INDIVIDUAL CLASS OF WORKER CODE ON FIRST JOB	432 - 433
----------	---	---	-----------

NOTE: A PEIO1COW CODE CAN BE ASSIGNED  
EVEN IF AN INDIVIDUAL IS NOT CURRENTLY  
EMPLOYED.

EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEMLR = 1-3) OR  
(PEMLR = 4 AND PELKLWO = 1-2) OR  
(PEMLR = 5 AND (PENLFJH = 1 OR PEJHWKO = 1))  
OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1) OR  
(PEMLR = 7 AND (PENLFJH = 1 OR PEJHWKO = 1))

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL
- 2 GOVERNMENT - STATE
- 3 GOVERNMENT - LOCAL
- 4 PRIVATE, FOR PROFIT
- 5 PRIVATE, NONPROFIT
- 6 SELF-EMPLOYED, INCORPORATED
- 7 SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORPORATED
- 8 WITHOUT PAY

PUIO1MFG	2	IS THIS BUSINESS OR ORGANIZATION MAINLY MANUFACTURING, RETAIL TRADE, WHOLESALE TRADE, OR SOMETHING ELSE?	434 - 435
----------	---	--	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 MANUFACTURING
- 2 RETAIL TRADE
- 3 WHOLESALE TRADE
- 4 SOMETHING ELSE

PADDING	6	Main Job I & O Codes moved to columns 856 - 863	436 - 441
---------	---	---	-----------

PEIO2COW	2	INDIVIDUAL CLASS OF WORKER ON SECOND JOB.	442 - 443
----------	---	--	-----------

NOTE: FOR THOSE SELF-EMPLOYED UNINCORPORATED  
ON THEIR FIRST JOB, THIS SHOULD HAVE A RESPONSE

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

EVERY MONTH. FOR ALL OTHERS, THIS SHOULD ONLY  
HAVE A VALUE IN OUT-GOING ROTATIONS.

EDITED UNIVERSE:     PRIOELG = 1 and PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4,8

VALID ENTRIES

- 1    GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL
- 2    GOVERNMENT - STATE
- 3    GOVERNMENT - LOCAL
- 4    PRIVATE, FOR PROFIT
- 5    PRIVATE, NONPROFIT
- 6    SELF-EMPLOYED, INCORPORATED
- 7    SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORPORATED
- 8    WITHOUT PAY

PUIO2MFG	2	IS THIS BUSINESS OR ORGANIZATION MAINLY MANUFACTURING, RETAIL TRADE, WHOLESALE TRADE, OR SOMETHING ELSE?	444 - 445
----------	---	--	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1    MANUFACTURING
- 2    RETAIL TRADE
- 3    WHOLESALE TRADE
- 4    SOMETHING ELSE

PADDING	6	Second Job I & O codes moved to columns 864 - 871	446 - 451
---------	---	---	-----------

PUIOCK1	2	I & O CHECK ITEM 1 SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT I AND O	452 - 453
---------	---	--	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1    IF {MISCK EQ 1 OR 5)  
      OR MISCK EQ 2-4, 6-8 AND I-MLR EQ 3-7)  
      AND ENTRY OF 1 IN ABS} THEN GOTO PUIO1INT
- 2    IF (MISCK EQ 1 OR 5)  
      OR {(MISCK EQ 2-4, 6-8 AND I-MLR EQ 3-7)  
      AND ( ENTRY OF 1 IN WK OR HRCK7-C IS BLANK, 1-3))  
      GOTO PUIO1INT
- 3    IF I-IO1NAM IS D, R OR BLANK THEN GOTO PUIO1INT
- 4    ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIODP1

PUIOCK2	2	I & O CHECK ITEM 2	454 - 455
---------	---	--------------------	-----------

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

SCREEN FOR PREVIOUS MONTHS I AND O CASES

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF I-IO1ICR EQ 1 THEN GOTO PUIO1IND
- 2 IF I-IO1OCR EQ 1 THEN GOTO PUIO1OCC
- 3 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIODP2

PUIOCK3	2	I & O CHECK ITEM 3	456 - 457
---------	---	--------------------	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF I-IO1OCC EQUALS D, R OR BLANK THEN GOTO PUIO1OCC
- 2 IF I-IO1DT1 IS D, R OR BLANK THEN GOTO PUIO1OCC
- 3 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIODP3

PRIOELG	2	INDUSTRY AND OCCUPATION ELIGIBILITY FLAG	458 - 459
---------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-3,  
OR (PEMLR = 4 AND PELKLWO = 1 OR 2)  
OR (PEMLR = 5 AND  
(PEJHWKO = 1 OR PENLFJH=1),  
OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1),  
OR PEMLR = 7 AND PEJHWKO = 1)

VALID ENTRIES

- 0 NOT ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT
- 1 ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT

PRAGNA	2	AGRICULTURE/ NON-AGRICULTURE INDUSTRY	460 - 461
--------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 AGRICULTURAL
- 2 NON-AGRICULTURAL

PRCOW1	2	CLASS OF WORKER RECODE - JOB 1	462 - 463
--------	---	-----------------------------------	-----------

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 FEDERAL GOVT
- 2 STATE GOVT
- 3 LOCAL GOVT
- 4 PRIVATE (INCL. SELF-EMPLOYED INCORP.)
- 5 SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORP.
- 6 WITHOUT PAY

PRCOW2	2	CLASS OF WORKER RECODE - JOB 2	464 - 465
--------	---	-----------------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND  
HRMIS = 4 OR 8

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 FEDERAL GOVT
- 2 STATE GOVT
- 3 LOCAL GOVT
- 4 PRIVATE (INCL. SELF-EMPLOYED INCORP.)
- 5 SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORP.
- 6 WITHOUT PAY

PRCOWPG	2	COW - PRIVATE OR GOVERNMENT	466 - 467
---------	---	-----------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEIO1COW = 1 - 5

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 PRIVATE
- 2 GOVERNMENT

PRDTCOW1	2	DETAILED CLASS OF WORKER RECODE - JOB 1	468 - 469
----------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 AGRI., WAGE & SALARY, PRIVATE
- 2 AGRI., WAGE & SALARY, GOVERNMENT



NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

- 3 AGRI., SELF-EMPLOYED
- 4 AGRI., UNPAID
- 5 NONAG, WS, PRIVATE, PRIVATE HHLDS
- 6 NONAG, WS, PRIVATE, OTHER PRIVATE
- 7 NONAG, WS, GOVT, FEDERAL
- 8 NONAG, WS, GOVT, STATE
- 9 NONAG, WS, GOVT, LOCAL
- 10 NONAG, SELF-EMPLOYED
- 11 NONAG, UNPAID

PRDTCOW2	2	DETAILED CLASS OF WORKER RECODE - JOB 2	470 - 471
----------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND  
HRMIS = 4 OR 8

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 AGRI., WAGE & SALARY, PRIVATE
- 2 AGRI., WAGE & SALARY, GOVERNMENT
- 3 AGRI., SELF-EMPLOYED
- 4 AGRI., UNPAID
- 5 NONAG, WS, PRIVATE, PRIVATE HHLDS
- 6 NONAG, WS, PRIVATE, OTHER PRIVATE
- 7 NONAG, WS, GOVT, FEDERAL
- 8 NONAG, WS, GOVT, STATE
- 9 NONAG, WS, GOVT, LOCAL
- 10 NONAG, SELF-EMPLOYED
- 11 NONAG, UNPAID

PRDTIND1	2	DETAILED INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 1	472 - 473
----------	---	----------------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Agriculture
- 2 Forestry, logging, fishing, and hunting
- 3 Mining, quarrying, and oil and gas extraction
- 4 Construction
- 5 Nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
- 6 Primary metals and fabricated metal products
- 7 Machinery manufacturing
- 8 Computer and electronic product manufacturing
- 9 Electrical equipment, appliance manufacturing
- 10 Transportation equipment manufacturing

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

- |    |   |  |  |
|----|---|--|--|
| 11 | Wood products   |  |  |
| 12 | Furniture and fixtures manufacturing                    |  |  |
| 13 | Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing           |  |  |
| 14 | Food manufacturing                                      |  |  |
| 15 | Beverage and tobacco products                           |  |  |
| 16 | Textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing             |  |  |
| 17 | Paper and printing                                      |  |  |
| 18 | Petroleum and coal products manufacturing               |  |  |
| 19 | Chemical manufacturing                                  |  |  |
| 20 | Plastics and rubber products                            |  |  |
| 21 | Wholesale trade   |  |  |
| 22 | Retail trade  |  |  |
| 23 | Transportation and warehousing                          |  |  |
| 24 | Utilities   |  |  |
| 25 | Publishing industries (except internet)                 |  |  |
| 26 | Motion picture and sound recording industries           |  |  |
| 27 | Broadcasting (except internet)                          |  |  |
| 28 | Internet publishing and broadcasting                    |  |  |
| 29 | Telecommunications                                      |  |  |
| 30 | Internet service providers and data processing services |  |  |
| 31 | Other information services                              |  |  |
| 32 | Finance   |  |  |
| 33 | Insurance   |  |  |
| 34 | Real estate   |  |  |
| 35 | Rental and leasing services                             |  |  |
| 36 | Professional, scientific, and technical services        |  |  |
| 37 | Management of companies and enterprises                 |  |  |
| 38 | Administrative and support services                     |  |  |
| 39 | Waste management and remediation services               |  |  |
| 40 | Educational services                                    |  |  |
| 41 | Hospitals   |  |  |
| 42 | Health care services, except hospitals                  |  |  |
| 43 | Social assistance services                              |  |  |
| 44 | Arts, entertainment, and recreation                     |  |  |
| 45 | Accommodation   |  |  |
| 46 | Food services and drinking places                       |  |  |
| 47 | Repair and maintenance                                  |  |  |
| 48 | Personal and laundry services                           |  |  |
| 49 | Membership associations and organizations               |  |  |
| 50 | Private households                                      |  |  |
| 51 | Public administration                                   |  |  |
| 52 | Armed forces  |  |  |

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Agriculture
- 2 Forestry, logging, fishing, and hunting
- 3 Mining, quarrying, and oil and gas extraction
- 4 Construction
- 5 Nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
- 6 Primary metals and fabricated metal products
- 7 Machinery manufacturing
- 8 Computer and electronic product manufacturing
- 9 Electrical equipment, appliance manufacturing
- 10 Transportation equipment manufacturing
- 11 Wood products
- 12 Furniture and fixtures manufacturing
- 13 Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing
- 14 Food manufacturing
- 15 Beverage and tobacco products
- 16 Textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing
- 17 Paper and printing
- 18 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing
- 19 Chemical manufacturing
- 20 Plastics and rubber products
- 21 Wholesale trade
- 22 Retail trade
- 23 Transportation and warehousing
- 24 Utilities
- 25 Publishing industries (except internet)
- 26 Motion picture and sound recording industries
- 27 Broadcasting (except internet)
- 28 Internet publishing and broadcasting
- 29 Telecommunications
- 30 Internet service providers and data processing services
- 31 Other information services
- 32 Finance
- 33 Insurance
- 34 Real estate
- 35 Rental and leasing services
- 36 Professional, scientific, and technical services
- 37 Management of companies and enterprises
- 38 Administrative and support services

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 39 | Waste management and remediation services |
| 40 | Educational services                      |
| 41 | Hospitals                                 |
| 42 | Health care services, except hospitals    |
| 43 | Social assistance services                |
| 44 | Arts, entertainment, and recreation       |
| 45 | Accommodation                             |
| 46 | Food services and drinking places         |
| 47 | Repair and maintenance                    |
| 48 | Personal and laundry services             |
| 49 | Membership associations and organizations |
| 50 | Private households                        |
| 51 | Public administration                     |
| 52 | Armed forces                              |

PRDTOCC1	2	DETAILED OCCUPATION RECODE - JOB 1	476 - 477
----------	---	------------------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE:    PRIOELG = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 1  | Management occupations                                     |
| 2  | Business and financial operations occupations              |
| 3  | Computer and mathematical occupations                      |
| 4  | Architecture and engineering occupations                   |
| 5  | Life, physical, and social science occupations             |
| 6  | Community and social service occupations                   |
| 7  | Legal occupations  |
| 8  | Education instruction and library occupations              |
| 9  | Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupations |
| 10 | Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations          |
| 11 | Healthcare support occupations                             |
| 12 | Protective service occupations                             |
| 13 | Food preparation and serving related occupations           |
| 14 | Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations  |
| 15 | Personal care and service occupations                      |
| 16 | Sales and related occupations                              |
| 17 | Office and administrative support occupations              |
| 18 | Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations                 |
| 19 | Construction and extraction occupations                    |
| 20 | Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations          |
| 21 | Production occupations                                     |

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		22 Transportation and material moving occupations 23 Armed Forces	
PRDTOCC2	2	DETAILED OCCUPATION RECODE	478 - 479
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 Management occupations	
		2 Business and financial operations occupations	
		3 Computer and mathematical occupations	
		4 Architecture and engineering occupations	
		5 Life, physical, and social science occupations	
		6 Community and social service occupations	
		7 Legal occupations	
		8 Education instruction and library occupations	
		9 Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupations	
		10 Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations	
		11 Healthcare support occupations	
		12 Protective service occupations	
		13 Food preparation and serving related occupations	
		14 Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations	
		15 Personal care and service occupations	
		16 Sales and related occupations	
		17 Office and administrative support occupations	
		18 Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations	
		19 Construction and extraction occupations	
		20 Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations	
		21 Production occupations	
		22 Transportation and material moving occupations	
		23 Armed Forces	
PREMP	2	EMPLOYED PERSONS (NON-FARM & NON-PRIVATE HHLD) RECODE	480 - 481
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 OR 2 AND PEIO1OCD ne 403-407, 473-484	
		<u>VALID ENTRY</u>	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

		1 EMPLOYED PERSONS (EXC. FARM & PRIV HH)	
PRMJIND1	2	MAJOR INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 1	482 - 483

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRDTIND1 = 1-51

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting
- 2 Mining
- 3 Construction
- 4 Manufacturing
- 5 Wholesale and retail trade
- 6 Transportation and utilities
- 7 Information
- 8 Financial activities
- 9 Professional and business services
- 10 Educational and health services
- 11 Leisure and hospitality
- 12 Other services
- 13 Public administration
- 14 Armed Forces

PRMJIND2	2	MAJOR INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 2	484 - 485
----------	---	-------------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRDTIND2 = 1-51

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting
- 2 Mining
- 3 Construction
- 4 Manufacturing
- 5 Wholesale and retail trade
- 6 Transportation and utilities
- 7 Information
- 8 Financial activities
- 9 Professional and business services
- 10 Educational and health services
- 11 Leisure and hospitality
- 12 Other services
- 13 Public administration

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		14 Armed Forces	
PRMJOC1	2	MAJOR OCCUPATION RECODE - JOB 1	486 - 487
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRDTOCC1 = 1-23	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 Management, business, and financial occupations	
		2 Professional and related occupations	
		3 Service occupations	
		4 Sales and related occupations	
		5 Office and administrative support occupations	
		6 Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations	
		7 Construction and extraction occupations	
		8 Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations	
		9 Production occupations	
		10 Transportation and material moving occupations	
		11 Armed Forces	
PRMJOC2	2	MAJOR OCCUPATION RECODE - JOB 2	488 - 489
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRDTOCC2 = 1-23	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 Management, business, and financial occupations	
		2 Professional and related occupations	
		3 Service occupations	
		4 Sales and related occupations	
		5 Office and administrative support occupations	
		6 Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations	
		7 Construction and extraction occupations	
		8 Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations	
		9 Production occupations	
		10 Transportation and material moving occupations	
		11 Armed Forces	
PRMJOCGR	2	MAJOR OCCUPATION CATEGORIES	490 - 491

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRMJOC = 1-11	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 Management, professional, and related occupations	
		2 Service occupations	
		3 Sales and office occupations	
		4 Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations	
		5 Construction, and maintenance occupations	
		6 Production, transportation, and material moving occupations	
		7 Armed Forces	
PRNAGPWS	2	NON-AGRICULTURE, PRIVATE WAGE AND SALARY WORKERS RECODE	492 - 493
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRCOW1 = 1 AND PEIO1ICD ne 0170 - 0890	
		<u>VALID ENTRY</u>	
		1 NON-AG PRIV WAGE & SALARY NON-AGRICULTURE WAGE AND SALARY WORKERS RECODE	
PRNAGWS		NON-AGRICULTURE WAGE AND SALARY WORKERS RECODE	494 - 495
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-4 AND PRCOW = 1-4 AND PEIO1ICD ne 0170-0290	
		<u>VALID ENTRY</u>	
		1 NON-AG WAGE AND SALARY WORKERS SINGLE/MULTIPLE JOBHOLDER RECODE	
PRSJMS		SINGLE/MULTIPLE JOBHOLDER RECODE	496 – 497
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 OR 2	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 SINGLE JOBHOLDER	
		2 MULTIPLE JOBHOLDER	



NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PRERELG	2	EARNINGS ELIGIBILITY FLAG  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-2 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  0 NOT ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT 1 ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT	498 - 499
PEERNUOT	2	DO YOU USUALLY RECEIVE OVERTIME PAY, TIPS, OR COMMISSIONS AT YOUR JOB?  EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 YES 2 NO	500 - 501
PEERNPER	2	PERIODICITY  EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 HOURLY 2 WEEKLY 3 BI-WEEKLY 4 TWICE MONTHLY 5 MONTHLY 6 ANNUALLY 7 OTHER – SPECIFY	502 - 503
PEERNRT	2	(EVEN THOUGH YOU TOLD ME IT IS EASIER TO REPORT YOUR EARNINGS (PERIODICITY); ARE YOU PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE ON YOUR (MAIN/THIS) JOB?  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNPER = 2-7  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 YES 2 NO	504 - 505
PEERNHRY	2	HOURLY/NONHOURLY STATUS	506 - 507

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 HOURLY WORKER
- 2 NONHOURLY WORKER

PTERNH1C	4	WHAT IS YOUR HOURLY RATE OF PAY ON THIS JOB, EXCLUDING OVERTIME PAY, TIPS OR COMMISSION? DOLLAR AMOUNT - 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS ROIUNDED and TOPCODED	508 - 511
----------	---	---	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

- 0 MIN VALUE
- \*\* MAX VALUE

\*\* The MAX value will change monthly as each month's file is topcoded based on that values. The topcode value for each month is NOT rounded and is the weighted average of the top 3 percent of that month's values.

PTERNH2	4	(EXCLUDING OVERTIME PAY, TIPS AND COMMISSIONS) WHAT IS YOUR HOURLY RATE OF PAY ON YOUR (MAIN/THIS) JOB? DOLLAR AMOUNT - 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS ROUNDED and TOPCODED	512 - 515
---------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNRT = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 0 MIN VALUE
- \*\* MAX VALUE

\*\* The MAX value will change monthly as each month's file is topcoded based on that values. The topcode value for each month is NOT rounded and is the weighted average of the top 3 percent of that month's values.

PTERNH1O	4	OUT VARIABLE FOR HOURLY	516 - 519
----------	---	-------------------------	-----------

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

RATE OF PAY (2 IMPLIED DECIMAL PLACES)  
 EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNPER = 1  
 ROUNDED and TOPCODED

VALID ENTRIES

0 MIN VALUE  
 \*\* MAX VALUE

\*\* The MAX value will change monthly as each month's file is topcoded based on that values. The topcode value for each month is NOT rounded and is the weighted average of the top 3 percent of that month's values.

PTERNHLY	4	RECODE FOR HOURLY RATE 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS	520 - 523
----------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNPER = 1 OR PEERNRT = 1  
 ROUNDED and TOPCODED

VALID ENTRIES

0 MIN VALUE  
 \*\* MAX VALUE

\*\* The MAX value will change monthly as each month's file is topcoded based on that values. The topcode value for each month is NOT rounded and is the weighted average of the top 3 percent of that month's values.

PADDING	1		524
---------	---	--	-----

PEERNHRO	2	USUAL HOURS	525 - 526
----------	---	-------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNH1O = ENTRY

VALID ENTRIES

0 MIN VALUE  
 99 MAX VALUE

PTERNWA	8	WEEKLY EARNINGS RECODE	527 - 534
---------	---	------------------------	-----------

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

ROUNDED and TOPCODED, REPORTED IN WHOLE DOLLARS

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1

VALID ENTRIES

0 MIN VALUE  
 \*\* MAX VALUE

\*\* The MAX value will change monthly as each month's file is topcoded based on that values. The topcode value for each month is NOT rounded and is the weighted average of the top 3 percent of that month's values.

FILLER	5		535 - 539
--------	---	--	-----------

PTERN	6	CALCULATED WEEKLY OVERTIME AMOUNT ROUNDED and TOPCODED	540 - 547
-------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNUOT = 1 AND PEERNPER = 1

VALID ENTRIES

0 MIN VALUE  
 \*\* MAX VALUE

\*\* The MAX value will change monthly as each month's file is topcoded based on that month's values. The topcode value for each month is NOT rounded and is the weighted average of the top 3 percent of that month's values.

PTERN2	8	CALCULATED WEEKLY OVERTIME AMOUNT WHOLE DOLLARS ROUNDED and TOPCODED	548 - 555
--------	---	--	-----------

VALID ENTRIES

0 MIN VALUE  
 \*\* MAX VALUE

\*\* The MAX value will change monthly as each month's file is topcoded based on that month's values. The topcode value for each month is NOT rounded and is the weighted average of the top 3 percent of that month's values.

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
FILLER	3		556 - 558
PEERNWKP	2	HOW MANY WEEKS A YEAR DO YOU GET PAID FOR?  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNPER = 6  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  01 MIN VALUE 52 MAX VALUE	559 - 560
PEERNLAB	2	ON THIS JOB, ARE YOU A MEMBER OF A LABOR UNION OR OF AN EMPLOYEE ASSOCIATION SIMILAR TO A UNION?  EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEIO1COW = 1-5 AND PEMLR = 1-2 AND HRMIS = 4, 8)  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 YES 2 NO	561 - 562
PEERNCOV	2	ON THIS JOB ARE YOU COVERED BY A UNION OR EMPLOYEE ASSOCIATION CONTRACT?  EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEIO1COW = 1-5 AND PEMLR = 1-2 AND HRMIS = 4, 8)  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1 YES 2 NO	563 - 564
PENLFJH	2	WHEN DID YOU LAST WORK AT A JOB OR BUSINESS?  EDITED UNIVERSE: HRMIS = 4 OR 8 AND PEMLR = 3-7  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	565 - 566

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		1    WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS 2    MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO 3    NEVER WORKED	
PENLFRET	2	ARE YOU RETIRED FROM A JOB OR BUSINESS?  EDITED UNIVERSE:    PRTAGE = 50+ AND PEMLR = 3-7  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1    YES 2    NO	567 - 568
PENLFACT	2	WHAT BEST DESCRIBES YOUR SITUATION AT THIS TIME? FOR EXAMPLE, ARE YOU DISABLED, ILL, IN SCHOOL, TAKING CARE OF HOUSE OR FAMILY, OR SOMETHING ELSE?  EDITED UNIVERSE:    (PRTAGE = 14-49) or (PENLFRET = 2)  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1    DISABLED 2    ILL 3    IN SCHOOL 4    TAKING CARE OF HOUSE OR FAMILY 5    IN RETIREMENT 6    SOMETHING ELSE/OTHER	569 - 570
PUNLFCK1	2	NOT IN LABOR FORCE CHECK ITEM - 1  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1    IF AGERNG EQUALS 1-4 OR 9 THEN GOTO NLFACT 2    ALL OTHERS GOT NLFRET	571 - 572
PUNLFCK2	2	NOT IN LABOR FORCE CHECK ITEM - 2  <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  1    IF MISCK EQUALS 4 OR 8 THEN GOTO NLFJH	573 - 574

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		2 ALL OTHERS GOTO LBFR-END	
PESCHENR	2	LAST WEEK, WERE YOU ENROLLED IN A HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, OR UNIVERSITY?	575 - 576
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 and PRTAGE = 16-54	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 YES	
		2 NO	
PESCHFT	2	ARE YOU ENROLLED IN SCHOOL AS A FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME STUDENT?	577 - 578
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PESCHLVL = 1, 2	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 FULL-TIME	
		2 PART-TIME	
PESCHLVL	2	WOULD THAT BE HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, OR UNIVERSITY?	579 - 580
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PESCHENR = 1	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 HIGH SCHOOL	
		2 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY	
PRNLFSCH	2	NLF ACTIVITY - IN SCHOOL OR NOT IN SCHOOL	581 - 582
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PENLFACT = -1 OR 1-6 AND PRTAGE = 16-24	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 IN SCHOOL	
		2 NOT IN SCHOOL	
		PERSON'S WEIGHTS	
PWFMWGT	10	FAMILY WEIGHT (4 IMPLIED DECIMALS)	583 - 592

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
ONLY USED FOR TALLYING FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS.			
EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1-3			
PWLGWGT	10	LONGITUDINAL WEIGHT (4 IMPLIED DECIMALS) ONLY FOUND ON ADULT RECORDS MATCHED FROM MONTH TO MONTH. (USED FOR GROSS FLOWS ANALYSIS)	593 - 602
EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2			
PWORWGT	10	OUTGOING ROTATION WEIGHT (4 IMPLIED DECIMALS) USED FOR TALLYING INFORMATION COLLECTED ONLY IN OUTGOING ROTATIONS (i.e., EARNINGS, 2nd JOB I & O, DETAILED NILF)	603 - 612
EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2			
PWSSWGT	10	FINAL WEIGHT (4 IMPLIED DECIMAL PLACES) USED FOR MOST TABULATIONS, CONTROLLED TO INDEPENDENT ESTIMATES FOR 1) STATES; 2) ORIGIN, SEX, AND AGE; AND 3) AGE, RACE, AND SEX.	613 - 622
EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1-3			
PWVETWGT	10	VETERANS WEIGHT (4 IMPLIED DECIMALS) USED FOR TALLYING VETERAN'S DATA ONLY, CONTROLLED TO ESTIMATES OF VETERANS SUPPLIED BY VA.	623 - 632
EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2			
PRCHLD	2	PRESENCE OF OWN CHILDREN <18 YEARS OF AGE BY SELECTED AGE GROUP	633-634
EDITED UNIVERSE: PRFAMREL = 1 or 2			

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 NIU (Not a parent)
  - 0 No own children under 18 years of age
  - 1 All own children 0- 2 years of age
  - 2 All own children 3- 5 years of age
- 6-74



NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

- 3 All own children 6-13 years of age
- 4 All own children 14-17 years of age
- 5 Own children 0- 2 and 3- 5 years of age (none 6-17)
- 6 Own children 0- 2 and 6-13 years of age (none 3- 5 or 14-17)
- 7 Own children 0- 2 and 14-17 years of age (none 3-13)
- 8 Own children 3- 5 and 6-13 years of age (none 0- 2 or 14-17)
- 9 Own children 3- 5 and 14-17 years of age (none 0- 2 or 6-13)
- 10 Own children 6-13 and 14-17 years of age (none 0- 5)
- 11 Own children 0- 2, 3- 5, and 6-13 years of age (none 14-17)
- 12 Own children 0- 2, 3- 5, and 14-17 years of age (none 6-13)
- 13 Own children 0- 2, 6-13, and 14-17 years of age (none 3- 5)
- 14 Own children 3- 5, 6-13, and 14-17 years of age (none 0- 2)
- 15 Own children from all age groups

PRNMCHLD	2	Number of own children <18 years of age	635-636
----------	---	---	---------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRFAMREL = 1 or 2

#### VALID ENTRIES

-1 NIU (Not a parent)

0:99 Number of own children under 18 years of age

#### ALLOCATION FLAGS

Unless otherwise noted, the values for all allocation flags are defined as described below:

#### VALID ENTRIES

- 00 VALUE - NO CHANGE
- 01 BLANK - NO CHANGE
- 02 DON'T KNOW - NO CHANGE
- 03 REFUSED - NO CHANGE
- 10 VALUE TO VALUE
- 11 BLANK TO VALUE
- 12 DON'T KNOW TO VALUE
- 13 REFUSED TO VALUE
- 20 VALUE TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
- 21 BLANK TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
- 22 DON'T KNOW TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
- 23 REFUSED TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
- 30 VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
- 31 BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
- 32 DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
- 33 REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		40 VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE	
		41 BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE	
		42 DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE	
		43 REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE	
		50 VALUE TO BLANK	
		52 DON'T KNOW TO BLANK	
		53 REFUSED TO BLANK	
PXPDEMP1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	637-638
PRWERNAL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	639 - 640
		WEEKLY EARNINGS RECODE (PRERNWA) ALLOCATION FLAG	
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1	
		00 NO ALLOCATION	
		01 ONE OR MORE COMPONENTS OF THE RECODE ARE ALLOCATED	
PRHERNAL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	641 - 642
		HOURLY EARNINGS RECODE (PRERNHLY) ALLOCATION FLAG	
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERNHRY = 1	
		00 NO ALLOCATION	
		01 ONE OR MORE COMPONENT OF THE RECODE ARE ALLOCATED	
HXTENURE	2	ALLOCATION FLAG See HETENURE note.	643 - 644
HXHOUSUT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	645 - 646
HXTELHHD	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	647 - 648
HXTELAVL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	649 - 650
HXPHONEO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	651 - 652
PXINUSYR	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	653 - 654
PXRRP	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	655 - 656

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PXPARENT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	657 – 658
PXAGE	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	659 - 660
PXMARITL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	661 - 662
PXSPOUSE	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	663 - 664
PXSEX	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	665 - 666
PXAFWHN1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	667 - 668
PXAFNOW	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	669 - 670
PXEDUCA	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	671 - 672
PXRACE1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	673 - 674
PXNATVTY	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	675 - 676
PXMNTVTY	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	677 - 678
PXFNTVTY	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	679 - 680
PXNMEMP1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	681 - 682
PXHSPNON	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	683 - 684
PXMLR	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	685 - 686
PXRET1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	687 - 688
PXABSRSN	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	689 - 690
PXABSPDO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	691 - 692
PXMJOT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	693 - 694
PXMJNUM	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	695 - 696
PXHRUSL1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	697 - 698
PXHRUSL2	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	699 - 700
PXHRFTPT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	701 - 702

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PXHRUSLT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	703 - 704
PXHRWANT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	705 - 706
PXHRRSN1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	707 - 708
PXHRRSN2	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	709 - 710
PXHRACT1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	711 - 712
PXHRACT2	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	713 - 714
PXHRACTT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	715 - 716
PXHRRSN3	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	717 - 718
PXHRAVL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	719 - 720
PXLAYAVL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	721 - 722
PXLAYLK	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	723 - 724
PXLAYDUR	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	725 - 726
PXLAYFTO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	727 - 728
PXLKM1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	729 - 730
PXLKAVL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	731 - 732
PXLKLL1O	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	733 - 734
PXLKLL2O	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	735 - 736
PXLKLWO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	737 - 738
PXLKDUR	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	739 - 740
PXLKFTO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	741 - 742
PXDWWNTO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	743 - 744
PXDWRSN	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	745 - 746
PXDWLKO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	747 - 748

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PXDWWK	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	749 - 750
PXDW4WK	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	751 - 752
PXDWLKWK	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	753 - 754
PXDWAVL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	755 - 756
PXDWAVR	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	757 - 758
PXJHWKO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	759 - 760
PXJHRSN	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	761 - 762
PXJHWANT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	763 - 764
PXIO1COW	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	765 - 766
PXIO1ICD	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	767 - 768
PXIO1OCD	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	769 - 770
PXIO2COW	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	771 - 772
PXIO2ICD	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	773 - 774
PXIO2OCD	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	775 - 776
PXERNUOT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	777 - 778
PXERNPER	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	779 - 780
PXERNH1O	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	781 - 782
PXERNHRO	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	783 - 784
PXERN	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	785 - 786
PXPDEMP2	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	787 - 788
PXNMEMP2	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	789 - 790
PXERNWKP	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	791 - 792
PXERNRT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	793 - 794

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PXERNHRY	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	795 – 796
PXERNH2	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	797 - 798
PXERNLAB	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	799 - 800
PXERNCOV	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	801 - 802
PXNLFJH	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	803 - 804
PXNLFRET	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	805 - 806
PXNLFACT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	807 - 808
PXSCHENR	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	809 - 810
PXSCHFT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	811 - 812
PXSCHLVL	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	813 - 814
QSTNUM	5	Unique household identifier. Valid only within any specific month.	815 - 819
OCCURNUM	2	Unique person identifier. Valid only within any specific month.	820 - 821
PEDIPGED	2	How did...get...'s high school diploma?	822 - 823
		EDITED UNIVERSE = PEEDUCA = 39	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 Graduation from high school	
		2 GED or other equivalent	
PEHGCOMP	2	What was the highest grade of regular school...completed before receiving...'s GED?	824 - 825
		EDITED UNIVERSE = PEDIPGED = 2	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 Less than 1st grade	
		2 1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th grade	

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

- |   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 3 | 5th or 6th grade        |
| 4 | 7th or 8th grade        |
| 5 | 9th grade               |
| 6 | 10th grade              |
| 7 | 11th grade              |
| 8 | 12th grade (no diploma) |

PECYC	2	How many years of college credit has...completed?	826 - 827
-------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEEDUCA =40-42

VALID ENTRIES

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | Less than 1 year (includes 0 years completed) |
| 2 | The first or Freshman year                    |
| 3 | The second or Sophomore year                  |
| 4 | The third or Junior year                      |
| 5 | Four or more years                            |

PADDING	6		828 - 833
---------	---	--	-----------

PXDIPGED	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	834 - 835
----------	---	-----------------	-----------

PXHGCCOMP	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	836 - 837
-----------	---	-----------------	-----------

PXCYC	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	838 - 839
-------	---	-----------------	-----------

FILLER	6		840 - 845
--------	---	--	-----------

PWCMPWGT	10	Composited Final Weight. Used to create BLS's published labor force statistics (4 implied decimal places)	846 - 855
----------	----	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 AND  
PRTAGE = 16+

SEE THE INDUSTRY AND OCCUPATION APPENDIX FOR CODE DESCRIPTIONS

PEIO1ICD	4	INDUSTRY CODE FOR PRIMARY JOB	856 - 859
----------	---	-------------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEMLR = 1-3)  
OR (PEMLR = 4 AND PELKLWO = 1-2)  
OR (PEMLR = 5 AND (PENLFJH = 1 OR  
PEJHWKO = 1))  
OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1)  
OR (PEMLR = 7 AND PEJHWKO=1)  
6-81

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

VALID ENTRIES

0 MIN VALUE  
9999 MAX VALUE

PTIO1OCD	4	OCCUPATION CODE FOR PRIMARY JOB.	860 - 863
----------	---	----------------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEMLR = 1-3)  
OR (PEMLR = 4 AND PELKLWO = 1-2)  
OR (PEMLR = 5 AND (PENLFJH = 1 OR  
PEJHWKO = 1))  
OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1)  
OR (PEMLR = 7 AND PEJHWKO = 1)

VALID ENTRIES

0 MIN VALUE  
9999 MAX VALUE

PEIO2ICD	4	INDUSTRY CODE FOR SECOND JOB.	864 - 867
----------	---	-------------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8

VALID ENTRIES

0 MIN VALUE  
9999 MAX VALUE

PTIO2OCD	4	OCCUPATION CODE FOR SECOND JOB.	868 - 871
----------	---	---------------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8

VALID ENTRIES

0 MIN VALUE  
9999 MAX VALUE

PRIMIND1	2	INTERMEDIATE INDUSTRY RECODE (JOB 1)	872 - 873
----------	---	--------------------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1

VALID ENTRIES

1 AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING, and HUNTING  
2 MINING



NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

3	CONSTRUCTION
4	MANUFACTURING - DURABLE GOODS
5	MANUFACTURING - NON-DURABLE GOODS
6	WHOLESALE TRADE
7	RETAIL TRADE
8	TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING
9	UTILITIES
10	INFORMATION
11	FINANCE AND INSURANCE
12	REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING
13	PROFESSIONAL SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL SERVICES
14	MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE AND WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES
15	EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
16	HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE SERVICES
17	ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, AND RECREATION
18	ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES
19	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS
20	OTHER SERVICES, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS
21	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
22	ARMED FORCES

PRIMIND2	2	INTERMEDIATE INDUSTRY RECODE (JOB 2)	874 - 875
----------	---	--------------------------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8

VALID ENTRIES

1	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING, and HUNTING
2	MINING
3	CONSTRUCTION
4	MANUFACTURING - DURABLE GOODS
5	MANUFACTURING - NON-DURABLE GOODS
6	WHOLESALE TRADE
7	RETAIL TRADE
8	TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING
9	UTILITIES
10	INFORMATION
11	FINANCE AND INSURANCE
12	REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING
13	PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL SERVICES
14	MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE AND WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES
15	EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
16	HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE SERVICES
17	ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, AND RECREATION

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

- 18 ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES
- 19 PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS
- 20 OTHER SERVICES, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS
- 21 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
- 22 ARMED FORCES

PEAFWHN1	2	WHEN DID YOU SERVE?	876 - 877
----------	---	---------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEAFEVER = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER
- 2 AUGUST 1990 TO AUGUST 2001
- 3 MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990
- 4 VIETNAM ERA (AUGUST 1964 TO APRIL 1975)
- 5 FEBRUARY 1955 TO JULY 1964
- 6 KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TO JANUARY 1955)
- 7 JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 1950
- 8 WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TO DECEMBER 1946)
- 9 NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER

PEAFWHN2	2	WHEN DID YOU SERVE?	878 - 879
----------	---	---------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEAFEVER = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER
- 2 AUGUST 1990 TO AUGUST 2001
- 3 MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990
- 4 VIETNAM ERA (AUGUST 1964 TO APRIL 1975)
- 5 FEBRUARY 1955 TO JULY 1964
- 6 KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TO JANUARY 1955)
- 7 JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 1950
- 8 WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TO DECEMBER 1946)
- 9 NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER

PEAFWHN3	2	WHEN DID YOU SERVE?	880 - 881
----------	---	---------------------	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEAFEVER = 1

VALID ENTRIES

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		1 SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER 2 AUGUST 1990 TO AUGUST 2001 3 MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990 4 VIETNAM ERA (AUGUST 1964 TO APRIL 1975) 5 FEBRUARY 1955 TO JULY 1964 6 KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TO JANUARY 1955) 7 JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 1950 8 WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TO DECEMBER 1946) 9 NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER	
PEAFWHN4	2	WHEN DID YOU SERVE?	882 - 883
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PEAFEVER = 1	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER 2 AUGUST 1990 TO AUGUST 2001 3 MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990 4 VIETNAM ERA (AUGUST 1964 TO APRIL 1975) 5 FEBRUARY 1955 TO JULY 1964 6 KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TO JANUARY 1955) 7 JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 1950 8 WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TO DECEMBER 1946) 9 NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER	
PXAFEVER	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	884 - 885
PEPAR2	2	LINE NUMBER OF FIRST PARENT (ALWAYS THE FATHER, IF PRESENT. WILL BE A FEMALE IF THE PARENTS ARE SAME SEX.)	886 - 887
		EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		-1 NO PEPAR2 01 MIN VALUE 16 MAX VALUE	
PEPAR1	2	LINE NUMBER OF SECOND PARENT (ALWAYS THE	888 - 889

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		MOTHER, IF PRESENT. WILL BE A MALE IF THE PARENTS ARE SAME SEX.)	
		EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		-1 NO PEPAR1 01 MIN VALUE 16 MAX VALUE	
PEPAR2TYP	2	TYPE OF PEPAR2	890 – 891
		EDITED UNVERSE: ALL	
		-1 NO PEPAR1 PRESENT 01 BIOLOGICAL 02 STEP 03 ADOPTED	
PEPAR1TYP	2	TYPE OF PEPAR1	892 - 893
		EDITED UNVERSE: ALL	
		-1 NO PEPAR2 PRESENT 01 BIOLOGICAL 02 STEP 03 ADOPTED	
PECOHAB	2	LINE NUMBER OF COHABITING PARTNER	894 - 895
		EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		-1 NO PARTNER PRESENT 01 MIN VALUE 16 MAX VALUE	
PXPAR2	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	896 - 897
PXPAR1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	898 - 899

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PXPAR2TYP	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	900 - 901
PXPAR1TYP	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	902 - 903
PXCOHAB	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	904 - 905
PEDISEAR	2	IS...DEAF OR DOES...HAVE SERIOUS DIFFICULTY HEARING?	906 - 907
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 Yes	
		2 No	
PEDISEYE	2	IS...BLIND OR DOES...HAVE SERIOUS DIFFICULTY SEEING EVEN WHEN WEARING GLASSES?	908 - 909
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 Yes	
		2 No	
PEDISREM	2	BECAUSE OF A PHYSICAL, MENTAL, OR EMOTIONAL CONDITION, DOES...HAVE SERIOUS DIFFICULTY CONCENTRATING, REMEMBERING, OR MAKING DECISIONS?	910 - 911
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2	
		<u>VALID ENTRIES</u>	
		1 Yes	
		2 No	
PEDISPHY	2	DOES...HAVE SERIOUS DIFFICULTY WALKING OR CLIMBING STAIRS?	912 - 913

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
------	------	-------------	----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

PEDISDRS	2	DOES ... HAVE DIFFICULTY DRESSING OR BATHING?	914 - 915
----------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

PEDISOUT	2	BECAUSE OF A PHYSICAL, MENTAL, OR EMOTIONAL CONDITION DOES...HAVE DIFFICULTY DOING ERRANDS ALONE SUCH AS VISITING A DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR SHOPPING?	916 - 917
----------	---	--	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

PRDISFLG	2	DOES THIS PERSON HAVE ANY OF THESE DISABILITY CONDITIONS?	918 - 919
----------	---	---	-----------

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDISEAR OR PEDISEYE OR PEDISREM, PEDISPHY OR PEDISDRS OR PEDISOUT = 1

VALID ENTRIES:

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PXDISEAR	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	920 - 921
PXDISEYE	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	922 - 923
PXDISREM	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	924 - 925
PXDISPHY	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	926 - 927
PXDISDRS	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	928 - 929
PXDISOUT	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	930 - 931
HXFAMINC	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	932 - 933
PRDASIAN	2	DETAILED ASIAN RACE RECODE	934 - 935

EDITED UNIVERSE: PTDTRACE = 4

VALID ENTRIES

1 = Asian Indian  
2 = Chinese  
3 = Filipino  
4 = Japanese  
5 = Korean  
6 = Vietnamese  
7 = Other

PEPDEMP1	2	DOES THIS PERSON USUALLY HAVE ANY PAID EMPLOYEES?	936 - 937
----------	---	---	-----------

See location 637-638 for the allocation flag.

EDITED UNIVERSE: HRMIS = 3 or 4 and  
PEIO1COW = 6 or 7

VALID ENTRIES

1 YES  
2 NO

PTNMEMPI	2	EXCLUDING ALL OWNERS, HOW MANY PAID EMPLOYEES DOES THIS PERSON	938-939
----------	---	--	---------

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		<p>USUALLY HAVE?  See location 681-682 for the allocation flag.  EDITED UNIVERSE: PEPDEMP1 = 1</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>01-74    Number of employees  75        75 or more employees  Note that this item is topcoded at 75 employees.</p>	
PEPDEMP2	2	<p>DOES THIS PERSON USUALLY HAVE ANY  PAID EMPLOYEES?</p> <p>See location 787-788 for the allocation flag.</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HRMIS = 3 or 4 and  PEIO1COW = 6 or 7</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1    YES  2    NO</p>	940 - 941
PTNMEMP2	2	<p>EXCLUDING ALL OWNERS, HOW MANY  PAID EMPLOYEES DOES THIS PERSON  USUALLY HAVE?</p> <p>See location 789-790 for the allocation flag.</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEPDEMP1 = 1</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>01-09    Number of employees  10        10 or more employees  Note that this item is topcoded at 10 employees.</p>	942 - 943
PECERT1	2	<p>DOES ... HAVE A <u>CURRENTLY</u>  <u>ACTIVE</u> PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION  OR A STATE OR INDUSTRY LICENSE?  DO <u>NOT</u> INCLUDE BUSINESS LICENSES,  SUCH AS A LIQUOR LICENSE OR</p>	944-945



NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
		VENDING LICENSE.	
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2	
		VALID ENTRIES	
		1      Yes	
		2      No	
PECERT2	2	WERE ANY OF ...'S CERTIFICATIONS OR LICENSES ISSUED BY THE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT?	946-947
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PECERT1 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES	
		1      Yes	
		2      No	
PECERT3	2	EARLIER YOU TOLD ME THAT YOU HAD A CURRENTLY ACTIVE PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION OR LICENSE. IS YOUR CERTIFICATION OR LICENSE REQUIRED FOR YOUR ...	948-949
		a) JOB?	
		b) MAIN JOB?	
		c) JOB FROM WHICH YOU ARE OF LAYOFF?	
		d) JOB AT WHICH YOU LAST WORKED?	
		EDITED UNIVERSE: PECERT2 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES	
		1      Yes	
		2      No	
PXCERT1	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	950-951
PXCERT2	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	952-953

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
PXCERT3	2	ALLOCATION FLAG	954-955
FILLER	45	FILLER	956 - 1000

**End of Basic CPS Portion of the Record**

Attachment 7 Supplement Record Layout

Current Population Survey

June 2021 Unbanked Underbanked

Name	Size	Description	
HUINTRO	2	May I please speak to someone who participates in making financial decisions in your household?	XXX-XXX
		Enter the line number	
		UNIVERSE: ASKED OF ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH MORE THAN ONE ADULT.	
		VALID ENTRIES: Not Outputted	
PRESUP	2	This month we are asking some additional questions about household finances.	XXX-XXX
		UNIVERSE: ASKED OF ALL	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		Not Outputted	
PRSUPINT	2	** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM **	1001-1002
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Complete 2 Not Complete	
HEB10	2	Which of the following best describes how adults in your household handle finances?	1003-1004
		*Read Responses 1-3	
		UNIVERSE: ASKED OF ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH MORE THAN ONE ADULT	

		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-3 Refused -2 Don't Know -1 Not in Universe 1 Share all finances 2 Share some finances 3 Share no finances at all 4 I am the only adult in the household -- volunteered	

HEB15	2	How much do you participate in making financial decisions for your household?	1005-1006
		UNIVERSE: HEB10 = 1, 2, -2 or -3	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 A lot 2 Some	

HEB20	2	Now I'm going to ask some questions about accounts that you (or anyone in your household) might have at banks, including credit unions.	1007-1008
		Do you (or anyone else in your household) have a checking or savings account now?	
		UNIVERSE: ASKED OF ALL	
		VALID ENTRIES: -1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEBA10A	2	In the past 12 months, did you (or anyone in your household) access an account in any of the following ways?	1009-1010
		Visiting a bank teller?	
		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 1  VALID ENTRIES:	

		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	
--	--	-------------------------------------	--

HEBA10B	2	In the past 12 months, did you (or anyone in your household) access an account in any of the following ways?  Using an ATM or bank kiosk?	1011-1012
		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEBA10C	2	In the past 12 months, did you (or anyone in your household) access an account in any of the following ways?  Calling the bank?	1013-1014
		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEBA10D	2	In the past 12 months, did you (or anyone in your household) access an account in any of the following ways?  Using an app, text messaging, or Internet browser on a mobile phone?	1015-1016
		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEBA10E	2	In the past 12 months, did you (or anyone in your household) access an account in any of the following ways?  Using a computer or tablet?	1017-1018
		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEBA10F	2	In the past 12 months, did you (or anyone in your household) access an account in any of the following ways?  Did you (or anyone in your household) access an account in any other way? (Specify)	1019-1020
		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEBA15	2	What was the most common way that you (or anyone in your household) accessed an account?	1021-1022
		UNIVERSE: ANY HEBA10A – HEBA10F = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Visiting a bank teller? 2 Using an ATM or bank kiosk? 3 Calling the bank? 4 Using an app, text messaging, or Internet browser on a mobile phone? 5 Using a computer or tablet? 6 Other (Specify)	

HEUB10	2	Have you (or anyone else in your household) ever had a bank account?	1023-1024
		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 2	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEUB15	2	In the past 12 months, that is since June 2020, have you (or anyone in your household) had a bank account?	1025-1026
		UNIVERSE: HEUB10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEUB50	2	How interested are you (or anyone in your household) in having a bank account?	1027-1028
		*Read answers aloud	
		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 2	
		VALID ENTRIES: -1 Not in Universe 1 Very interested 2 Somewhat interested 3 Not very interested 4 Not at all interested	

HEUB55A2	2	There are different reasons people might not have a checking or savings account. Do any of the following reasons apply to you (or others in your household)? Do you not have an account...	1029-1030
		Because bank locations are inconvenient?  UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 2	

		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEUB55B1	2	<p>There are different reasons people might not have a checking or savings account. Do any of the following reasons apply to you (or others in your household)? Do you not have an account...</p> <p>Because bank account fees are too high?</p>	1031-1032
		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 2	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEUB55B2	2	<p>There are different reasons people might not have a checking or savings account. Do any of the following reasons apply to you (or others in your household)? Do you not have an account...</p> <p>Because bank account fees are too unpredictable?</p>	1033-1034
		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 2	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEUB55C	2	<p>There are different reasons people might not have a checking or savings account. Do any of the following reasons apply to you (or others in your household)? Do you not have an account...</p> <p>Because banks do not offer products and services you need?</p>	1035-1036
---------	---	---	-----------



		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 2	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEUB55D	2	There are different reasons people might not have a checking or savings account. Do any of the following reasons apply to you (or others in your household)? Do you not have an account...	1037-1038
		Because you don't trust banks?	
		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 2	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEUB55E	2	There are different reasons people might not have a checking or savings account. Do any of the following reasons apply to you (or others in your household)? Do you not have an account...	1039-1040
		Because you don't have enough money to meet minimum balance requirements?	
		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 2	
		VALID ENTRIES: -1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEUB55F	2	There are different reasons people might not have a checking or savings account. Do any of the following reasons apply to you (or others in your household)? Do you not have an account...  Because avoiding a bank gives more privacy?	1041-1042
---------	---	---	-----------

		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 2	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEUB55G1	2	There are different reasons people might not have a checking or savings account. Do any of the following reasons apply to you (or others in your household)? Do you not have an account...	1043-1044
		Because you don't have the personal identification required to open an account?	
		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 2	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEUB55G2	2	There are different reasons people might not have a checking or savings account. Do any of the following reasons apply to you (or others in your household)? Do you not have an account...	1045-1046
		Because you cannot open an account due to problems with past banking or credit history?	
		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 2	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEUB55H	2	There are different reasons people might not have a checking or savings account. Do any of the following reasons apply to you (or others in your household)? Do you not have an account...	1047-1048
		Because of some other reason? (Specify)	

		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 2	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEUB60	2	What is the main reason why no one in your household has an account?	1049-1050
		UNIVERSE: ANY HEUB55A2 – HEUB55H = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Bank locations are inconvenient 2 Bank account fees are too high 3 Bank account fees are too unpredictable 4 Banks do not offer products and services you need 5 Don't trust banks 6 Don't have enough money to meet minimum balance requirements 7 Avoiding a bank gives more privacy 8 Don't have the personal identification required to open an account 9 Cannot open an account due to problems with past banking or credit history 10 Some other reason (Specify)	

HEUB70	2	Even though you don't currently have an account with a bank, in the past 12 months, have you (or others in your household) spoken with a teller or other employee in person at a bank branch?	1051-1052
		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 2	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEPSUSE10	2	Do you (or anyone else in your household) use any online payment services with an account feature that allows you to receive and store money in the account? Examples are PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp. I am not asking about Zelle.	1053-1054
		UNIVERSE: ASKED OF ALL	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEPUSE10	2	Now I have a question about prepaid cards. Prepaid cards allow you or others, like relatives, an employer, or a government agency, to load or reload funds that can later be spent. Prepaid cards also allow you to withdraw cash from ATMs. I am not asking about gift cards or debit cards linked to a checking account (or online payment service).  Do you (or anyone else in your household) use any prepaid cards now?	1055-1056
		UNIVERSE: ASKED OF ALL	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEBUSE20A	2	The next few questions are about how your household uses its accounts to handle its finances.  Think about the ways you (or others in your household) used your <u>bank accounts</u> in the past 12 months. (I'm not asking about how you use online payment services like PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp.) Did you use bank accounts to...	1057-1058
-----------	---	--	-----------

		Build savings or keep money in a safe place?	
		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEBUSE20B	2	Think about the ways you (or others in your household) used your <u>bank accounts</u> in the past 12 months. (I'm not asking about how you use online payment services like PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp.) Did you use bank accounts to...	1059-1060
		Pay monthly bills like rent, mortgage, utilities, or child care?	
		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEBUSE20C	2	Think about the ways you (or others in your household) used your <u>bank accounts</u> in the past 12 months. (I'm not asking about how you use online payment services like PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp.) Did you use bank accounts to...	1061-1062
		Receive money from work, retirement, or a government agency?	
		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEBUSE20D	2	Think about the ways you (or others in your household) used your <u>bank accounts</u> in the past 12 months. (I'm not asking about how you use online payment services like PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp.) Did you use bank accounts to...	1063-1064
		Send or receive money from family or friends?	
		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES: -1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEBUSE20E	2	Think about the ways you (or others in your household) used your <u>bank accounts</u> in the past 12 months. (I'm not asking about how you use online payment services like PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp.) Did you use bank accounts to...	1065-1066
		Make purchases in person?	
		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES: -1 Not in Universe 1 Ye 2 No	

HEBUSE20F	2	Think about the ways you (or others in your household) used your <u>bank accounts</u> in the past 12 months. (I'm not asking about how you use online payment services like PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp.) Did you use bank accounts to...	1067-1068
		Make purchases online?	
		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES: -1 Not in Universe 1 Yes	

		2 No	
--	--	------	--

HEBUSE20G	2	Think about the ways you (or others in your household) used your <u>bank accounts</u> in the past 12 months. (I'm not asking about how you use online payment services like PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp.) Did you use bank accounts to...	1069-1070
		Are there any other ways you used bank accounts? (Specify)	
		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES: -1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEPSUS20A	2	Think about the ways you (or others in your household) used your accounts with online payment services like PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp in the past 12 months. Did you use those accounts to...	1071-1072
		Build savings or keep money in a safe place?	
		UNIVERSE: HEPSUSE10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES: -1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEPSUS20B	2	Think about the ways you (or others in your household) used your accounts with online payment services like PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp in the past 12 months. Did you use those accounts to...  Pay monthly bills like rent, mortgage, utilities, or child care?	1073-1074
-----------	---	---	-----------

		UNIVERSE: HEPSUSE10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEPSUS20C	2	Think about the ways you (or others in your household) used your accounts with online payment services like PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp in the past 12 months. Did you use those accounts to...	1075-1076
		Receive money from work, retirement, or a government agency?	
		UNIVERSE: HEPSUSE10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEPSUS20D	2	Think about the ways you (or others in your household) used your accounts with online payment services like PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp in the past 12 months. Did you use those accounts to...	1077-1078
		Send or receive money from family or friends?	
		UNIVERSE: HEPSUSE10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEPSUS20E	2	Think about the ways you (or others in your household) used your accounts with online payment services like PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp in the past 12 months. Did you use those accounts to...	1079-1080
-----------	---	---	-----------



		Make purchases in person?	
		UNIVERSE: HEPSUSE10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEPSUS20F	2	Think about the ways you (or others in your household) used your accounts with online payment services like PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp in the past 12 months. Did you use those accounts to...	1081-1082
		Make purchases online?	
		UNIVERSE: HEPSUSE10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES: -1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEPSUS20G	2	Think about the ways you (or others in your household) used your accounts with online payment services like PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp in the past 12 months. Did you use those accounts to...	1083-1084
		Are there any other ways you used online payment services? (Specify)	
		UNIVERSE: HEPSUSE10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES: -1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEPSUS301	2	Thinking about your (household's) accounts with online payment services like PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp, are any of those accounts linked to a...	1085-1086
-----------	---	--	-----------

		Credit card?	
		UNIVERSE: HEPSUSE10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Selected 2 Not Selected	

HEPSUS302	2	Thinking about your (household's) accounts with online payment services like PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp, are any of those accounts linked to a...	1087-1088
		Bank account?	
		UNIVERSE: HEPSUSE10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES: -1 Not in Universe 1 Selected 2 Not Selected	

HEPSUS303	2	Thinking about your (household's) accounts with online payment services like PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp, are any of those accounts linked to a...	1089-1090
		Prepaid card?	
		UNIVERSE: HEPSUSE10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES: -1 Not in Universe 1 Selected 2 Not Selected	

HEPSUS304	2	Thinking about your (household's) accounts with online payment services like PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp, are any of those accounts linked to a...	1091-1092
		Other account? (Specify) (VOLUNTEERED)	

		UNIVERSE: HEPSUSE10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Selected 2 Not Selected	

HEPSUS305	2	Thinking about your (household's) accounts with online payment services like PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp, are any of those accounts linked to a...	1093-1094
		NOT LINKED TO ANY ACCOUNTS (VOLUNTEERED)	
		UNIVERSE: HEPSUSE10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Selected 2 Not Selected	

HEPUSE20A	2	Think about the ways you (or others in your household) used your <u>prepaid cards</u> in the past 12 months. Did you use prepaid cards to...	1095-1096
		Build savings or keep money in a safe place?	
		UNIVERSE: HEPUSE10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES: -1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEPUSE20B	2	Think about the ways you (or others in your household) used your <u>prepaid cards</u> in the past 12 months. Did you use prepaid cards to...	1097-1098
		Pay monthly bills like rent, mortgage, utilities, or child care?  UNIVERSE: HEPUSE10 = 1	

		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe	
		1 Yes 2 No	

HEPUSE20C	2	Think about the ways you (or others in your household) used your <u>prepaid cards</u> in the past 12 months. Did you use prepaid cards to...  Receive money from work, retirement, or a government agency?	1099-1100
		UNIVERSE: HEPUSE10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEPUSE20D	2	Think about the ways you (or others in your household) used your <u>prepaid cards</u> in the past 12 months. Did you use <u>prepaid cards</u> to...  Send or receive money from family or friends?	1101-1102
		UNIVERSE: HEPUSE10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEPUSE20E	2	Think about the ways you (or others in your household) used your <u>prepaid cards</u> in the past 12 months. Did you use prepaid cards to...  Make purchases in person?	1103-1104
		UNIVERSE: HEPUSE10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEPUSE20F	2	Think about the ways you (or others in your household) used your <u>prepaid cards</u> in the past 12 months. Did you use prepaid cards to...	1105-1106
		Make purchases online?	
		UNIVERSE: HEPUSE10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES: -1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HEPUSE20G	2	Think about the ways you (or others in your household) used your <u>prepaid cards</u> in the past 12 months. Did you use prepaid cards to...	1107-1108
		Are there any other ways you used prepaid cards? (Specify)	
		UNIVERSE: HEPUSE10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES: -1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HENBMO10	2	The next few questions are about other financial products or services that you might have used in the past 12 months.	1109-1110
		In the past 12 months, did you (or anyone in your household) go to some place <u>other than a bank</u> to purchase a money order?	
		UNIVERSE: ASKED OF ALL	
		VALID ENTRIES: -1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HENBMO201	2	What were those money orders used for? To...	1111-1112
		Pay monthly bills like rent, mortgage, utilities, or child care?	
		UNIVERSE: HENBMO10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES: -1 Not in Universe 1 Selected 2 Not Selected	

HENBMO202	2	What were those money orders used for? To...	1113-1114
		Send money to family or friends?	
		UNIVERSE: HENBMO10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES: -1 Not in Universe 1 Selected 2 Not Selected	

HENBMO203	2	What were those money orders used for? To...	1115-1116
		Make purchases?	
		UNIVERSE: HENBMO10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES: -1 Not in Universe 1 Selected 2 Not Selected	

HENBMO204	2	What were those money orders used for? To...	1117-1118
		Some other use? (Specify)	
		UNIVERSE: HENBMO10 = 1	

		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe	
		1 Selected 2 Not Selected	

HENBMT10	2	In the past 12 months, did you (or anyone in your household) use money transfer services from a company like Western Union, MoneyGram, Walmart Money Center, or Ria Money Transfer? Do not include services from a bank (or online services such as PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp).	1119-1120
		UNIVERSE: ASKED OF ALL	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HENBMT201	2	What were those money transfer services used for? To...	1121-1122
		Pay monthly bills like rent, mortgage, utilities, or child care?	
		UNIVERSE: HENBMT10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES: -1 Not in Universe 1 Selected 2 Not Selected	

HENBMT202	2	What were those money transfer services used for? To...	1123-1124
		Send or receive money from family or friends in the U.S.?	
		UNIVERSE: HENBMT10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES: -1 Not in Universe 1 Selected	

		2 Not Selected	
--	--	----------------	--

HENBMT203	2	What were those money transfer services used for? To...	1125-1126
		Send or receive money from family or friends outside the U.S.?	
		UNIVERSE: HENBMT10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES: -1 Not in Universe 1 Selected 2 Not Selected	

HENBMT204	2	What were those money transfer services used for? To...	1127-1128
		Some other use? (Specify)	
		UNIVERSE: HENBMT10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES: -1 Not in Universe 1 Selected 2 Not Selected	

HENBCC10	2	In the past 12 months, did you (or anyone in your household) go to some place <u>other than a bank</u> to cash a check?	1129-1130
		UNIVERSE: ASKED OF ALL	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HENBCC20	2	Were any of those checks from work, retirement, or a government agency?	1131-1132
		UNIVERSE: HENBCC10 = 1	



		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HECNBPD	2	<p>The next questions are about how people borrow money or purchase items on credit.</p> <p>In the past 12 months, did you (or anyone in your household) take out a payday loan or payday advance from a provider <u>other than a bank</u>?</p>	1133-1134
		UNIVERSE: ASKED OF ALL	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HECNBPWN	2	<p>In the past 12 months, did you (or anyone in your household) pawn an item at a pawn shop? Do not include selling an unwanted item to a pawn shop.</p>	1135-1136
		UNIVERSE: ASKED OF ALL	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HECNBTAX	2	<p>In the past 12 months, that is since June 2020, did you (or anyone in your household) take out a tax refund anticipation loan? This is a way to receive your tax refund faster than the IRS would provide it.</p>	1137-1138
		UNIVERSE: ASKED OF ALL	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HECNBATL	2	Auto title loans use a car title to borrow money for a short period of time. They are NOT loans used to purchase a car. In the past 12 months, did you (or anyone in your household) take out an auto title loan?	1139-1140
		UNIVERSE: ASKED OF ALL	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HECNBRTO	2	Some stores allow people to rent to own items such as furniture or appliances. We do not mean stores that offer installment plans or layaway plans. In the past 12 months, did you (or anyone in your household) rent anything from a rent-to-own store because it couldn't be financed any other way?	1141-1142
		UNIVERSE: ASKED OF ALL	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HECCC10	2	In the past 12 months, have you (or anyone in your household) had a credit card from Visa, MasterCard, American Express, or Discover? Please do not include debit cards.	1143-1144
		UNIVERSE: ASKED OF ALL	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HECPL10	2	In the past 12 months, have you (or anyone in your household) had a personal loan or line of	1145-1146
---------	---	--	-----------

		credit <u>from a bank</u> ? Do not include student loans, or loans taken out to make major purchases like a house or car.	
		UNIVERSE: ASKED OF ALL	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HECPL20	2	Thinking of the most recent personal loan or line of credit <u>from a bank</u> , about how much was it for?  *Answer choices should be read aloud.	1147-1148
		UNIVERSE: HECPL10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 \$1,000 or less 2 More than \$1,000	

HECNBPL10	2	In the past 12 months, have you (or anyone else in your household) had a personal loan or line of credit <u>from a company other than a bank</u> ? Do not include student loans, or loans taken out to make major purchases like a house or car (or payday, pawn, or auto title loans).	1149-1150
		UNIVERSE: ASKED OF ALL	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HECNBPL20	2	Thinking of the most recent loan or line of credit <u>from a company other than a bank</u> , about how much was it for?  *Answer choices should be read aloud.	1151-1152
-----------	---	--	-----------

		UNIVERSE: HECNBPL10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 \$1,000 or less 2 More than \$1,000	

HELE10	2	The last few questions ask about things that might have happened since March 2020, when the Coronavirus pandemic began widely affecting the U.S.  Was there ever a time since March of 2020 when you did not have (no one in your household had) a bank account?	1153-1154
		UNIVERSE: HEB20 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HELE20A	2	Did you (or others in your household) experience any of the following events since March 2020...  Lost or quit a job, furloughed, or reduced hours?	1155-1156
		UNIVERSE: ASKED OF ALL	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HELE20B	2	Did you (or others in your household) experience any of the following events since March 2020...  Started a new job?	1157-1158
---------	---	--	-----------

		UNIVERSE: ASKED OF ALL	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HELE20C	2	<p>Did you (or others in your household) experience any of the following events since March 2020...</p> <p>Had a significant loss of income?</p>	1159-1160
		UNIVERSE: ASKED OF ALL	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HELE20D	2	<p>Did you (or others in your household) experience any of the following events since March 2020...</p> <p>Had a significant increase in income?</p>	1161-1162
		UNIVERSE: ASKED OF ALL	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	

HELE20E	2	<p>Did you (or others in your household) experience any of the following events since March 2020...</p> <p>Received a government benefit payment, for example unemployment benefits or a Coronavirus stimulus payment?</p>	1163-1164
		UNIVERSE: ASKED OF ALL	
		VALID ENTRIES:	

		-1 Not in Universe 1 Yes 2 No	
--	--	-------------------------------------	--

HELE301	2	Earlier you mentioned that you (or someone else in your household) had a bank account in the past. Did any of these events contribute to your bank accounts being <u>closed</u> since March 2020?  Lost or quit a job, furloughed, or reduced hours?	1165-1166
		UNIVERSE: (HELE20A and/or HELE20C) = 1 and HEUB10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Selected 2 Not Selected	

HELE302	2	Earlier you mentioned that you (or someone else in your household) had a bank account in the past. Did any of these events contribute to your bank accounts being <u>closed</u> since March 2020?  Had a significant loss of income?	1167-1168
		UNIVERSE: (HELE20A and/or HELE20C) = 1 and HEUB10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Selected 2 Not Selected	

HELE401	2	Did any of these events contribute to a bank account being <u>opened</u> since March 2020?  Started a new job?	1169-1170
		UNIVERSE: (HELE20B, HELE20D, and/or HELE20E) = 1 and HELE10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe	

		1 Selected 2 Not Selected	
--	--	------------------------------	--

HELE402	2	Did any of these events contribute to a bank account being <u>opened</u> since March 2020?  Had a significant increase in income?	1171-1172
		UNIVERSE: (HELE20B, HELE20D, and/or HELE20E) = 1 and HELE10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Selected 2 Not Selected	

HELE403	2	Did any of these events contribute to a bank account being <u>opened</u> since March 2020?  Received a government benefit payment, for example unemployment benefits or a Coronavirus stimulus payment?	1173-1174
		UNIVERSE: (HELE20B, HELE20D, and/or HELE20E) = 1 and HELE10 = 1	
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Selected 2 Not Selected	

HXBA10A	2	Allocation Flag for HEBA10A	1175-1176
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXBA10B	2	Allocation Flag for HEBA10B	1177-1178
		VALID ENTRIES:	

		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	
--	--	--	--

HXBA10C	2	Allocation flag for HEBA10C	1179-1180
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXBA10D	2	Allocation flag for HEBA10D	1181-1182
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXBA10E	2	Allocation flag for HEBA10E	1183-1184
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXBA10F	2	Allocation flag for HEBA10F	1185-1186
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXBA15	2	Allocation flag for HEBA15	1187-1188
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated	



		0 Not Allocated	
--	--	-----------------	--

HXUB10	2	Allocation flag for HEUB10	1189-1190
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXUB15	2	Allocation flag for HEUB15	1191-1192
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXUB50	2	Allocation flag for HEUB50	1193-1194
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXUB55A2	2	Allocation flag for HEUB55A2	1195-1196
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXUB55B1	2	Allocation flag for HEUB55B1	1197-1198
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXUB55B2	2	Allocation flag for HEUB55B2	1199-1200
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXUB55C	2	Allocation flag for HEUB55C	1201-1202
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXUB55D	2	Allocation flag for HEUB55D	1203-1204
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXUB55E	2	Allocation flag for HEUB55E	1205-1206
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXUB55F	2	Allocation flag for HEUB55F	1207-1208
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXUB55G1	2	Allocation flag for HEUB55G1	1209-1210
----------	---	------------------------------	-----------

		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe	
		1 Allocated	
		0 Not Allocated	

HXUB55G2	2	Allocation flag for HEUB55G2	1211-1212
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe	
		1 Allocated	
		0 Not Allocated	

HXUB55H	2	Allocation flag for HEUB55H	1213-1214
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe	
		1 Allocated	
		0 Not Allocated	

HXUB60	2	Allocation flag for HEUB60	1215-1216
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe	
		1 Allocated	
		0 Not Allocated	

HXUB70	2	Allocation flag for HEUB70	1217-1218
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe	
		1 Allocated	
		0 Not Allocated	

HXPSUSE10	2	Allocation flag for HEPSUSE10	1219-1220
		VALID ENTRIES:	

		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	
--	--	--	--

HXPUSE10	2	Allocation flag for HEPUSE10	1221-1222
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXBUSE20A	2	Allocation flag for HEBUSE20A	1223-1224
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXBUSE20B	2	Allocation flag for HEBUSE20B	1225-1226
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXBUSE20C	2	Allocation flag for HEBUSE20C	1227-1228
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXBUSE20D	2	Allocation flag for HEBUSE20D	1229-1230
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated	

		0 Not Allocated	
--	--	-----------------	--

HXBUSE20E	2	Allocation flag for HEBUSE20E	1231-1232
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXBUSE20F	2	Allocation flag for HEBUSE20F	1233-1234
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXBUSE20G	2	Allocation flag for HEBUSE20G	1235-1236
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXPSUS20A	2	Allocation flag for HEPSUS20A	1237-1238
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXPSUS20B	2	Allocation flag for HEPSUS20B	1239-1240
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXPSUS20C	2	Allocation flag for HEPSUS20C	1241-1242
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXPSUS20D	2	Allocation flag for HEPSUS20D	1243-1244
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXPSUS20E	2	Allocation flag for HEPSUS20E	1245-1246
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXPSUS20F	2	Allocation flag for HEPSUS20F	1247-1248
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXPSUS20G	2	Allocation flag for HEPSUS20G	1249-1250
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXPSUS301	2	Allocation flag for HEPSUS301	1251-1252
-----------	---	-------------------------------	-----------

		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXPSUS302	2	Allocation flag for HEPSUS302	1253-1254
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXPSUS303	2	Allocation flag for HEPSUS303	1255-1256
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXPSUS304	2	Allocation flag for HEPSUS304	1257-1258
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXPSUS305	2	Allocation flag for HEPSUS305	1259-1260
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXPUSE20A	2	Allocation flag for HEPUSE20A	1261-1262
		VALID ENTRIES:	

		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	
--	--	--	--

HXPUSE20B	2	Allocation flag for HEPUSE20B	1263-1264
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXPUSE20C	2	Allocation flag for HEPUSE20C	1265-1266
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXPUSE20D	2	Allocation flag for HEPUSE20D	1267-1268
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXPUSE20E	2	Allocation flag for HEPUSE20E	1269-1270
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXPUSE20F	2	Allocation flag for HEPUSE20F	1271-1272
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated	



		0 Not Allocated	
--	--	-----------------	--

HXPUSE20G	2	Allocation flag for HEPUSE20G	1273-1274
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXNBMO10	2	Allocation flag for HENBMO10	1275-1276
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXNBMO201	2	Allocation flag for HENBMO201	1277-1278
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXNBMO202	2	Allocation flag for HENBMO202	1279-1280
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXNBMO203	2	Allocation flag for HENBMO203	1281-1282
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXNBMO204	2	Allocation flag for HENBMO204	1283-1284
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXNBMT10	2	Allocation flag for HENBMT10	1285-1286
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXNBMT201	2	Allocation flag for HENBMT201	1287-1288
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXNBMT202	2	Allocation flag for HENBMT202	1289-1290
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXNBMT203	2	Allocation flag for HENBMT203	1291-1292
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXNBMT204	2	Allocation flag for HENBMT204	1293-1294
-----------	---	-------------------------------	-----------

		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe	
		1 Allocated	
		0 Not Allocated	

HXNBCC10	2	Allocation flag for HENBCC10	1295-1296
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe	
		1 Allocated	
		0 Not Allocated	

HXNBCC20	2	Allocation flag for HENBCC20	1297-1298
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe	
		1 Allocated	
		0 Not Allocated	

HXCNPDL	2	Allocation flag for HECNPDL	1299-1300
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe	
		1 Allocated	
		0 Not Allocated	

HXNPWN	2	Allocation flag for HENBPWN	1301-1302
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe	
		1 Allocated	
		0 Not Allocated	

HXCNTAX	2	Allocation flag for HECNTAX	1303-1304
		VALID ENTRIES:	

		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	
--	--	--	--

HXCNBATL	2	Allocation flag for HECNBATL	1305-1306
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXCNBRT0	2	Allocation flag for HECNBRT0	1307-1308
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXCCC10	2	Allocation flag for HECCC10	1309-1310
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXCPL10	2	Allocation flag for HECPL10	1311-1312
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXCPL20	2	Allocation flag for HECPL20	1313-1314
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated	

		0 Not Allocated	
--	--	-----------------	--

HXCNBPL10	2	Allocation flag for HECNBPL10	1315-1316
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXCNBPL20	2	Allocation flag for HECNBPL20	1317-1318
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXLE10	2	Allocation flag for HELE10	1319-1320
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXLE20A	2	Allocation flag for HELE20A	1321-1322
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXLE20B	2	Allocation flag for HELE20B	1323-1324
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXLE20C	2	Allocation flag for HELE20C	1325-1326
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXLE20D	2	Allocation flag for HELE20D	1327-1328
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXLE20E	2	Allocation flag for HELE20E	1329-1330
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXLE301	2	Allocation flag for HELE301	1331-1332
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXLE302	2	Allocation flag for HELE302	1333-1334
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXLE401	2	Allocation flag for HELE401	1335-1336
---------	---	-----------------------------	-----------

		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXLE402	2	Allocation flag for HELE402	1337-1338
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HXLE403	2	Allocation flag for HELE403	1339-1340
		VALID ENTRIES:	
		-1 Not in Universe 1 Allocated 0 Not Allocated	

HHSUPWGT	10	Household Supplement Weight	1341-1350
----------	----	-----------------------------	-----------

PWSUPWGT	10	Person Supplement Weight	1351-1360
----------	----	--------------------------	-----------

**JUNE 2021 UNBANKED AND UNDERBANKED SUPPLEMENT TO  
THE CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY**

**INTRO** May I please speak to someone who participates in making financial decisions in your household?

(1-16)

(R) Refuse

**PRESUP** This month we are asking some additional questions about household finances.

**B10** Which of the following best describes how adults in your household handle finances?

(1) Share all finances

(2) Share some finances

(3) Share no finances at all

(4) I AM THE ONLY ADULT IN THE HOUSEHOLD (VOLUNTEERED)

(D) Don't Know

(R) Refuse

**B15** How much do you participate in making financial decisions for your household?

(1) A lot

(2) Some

(3) Not at all

(D) Don't Know

(R) Refuse

Now I'm going to ask some questions about accounts that you (or anyone in your household) might have at banks, including credit unions.

**B20** Do you (or anyone else in your household) have a checking or savings account now?



(1) Yes

(2) No

(D) Don't Know

(R) Refuse

**BA10** In the past 12 months, did you (or anyone in your household) access an account in any of the following ways?

**BA10A** Visiting a bank teller?

(1) Yes

(2) No

(D) Don't Know

(R) Refuse

**BA10B** Using an ATM or bank kiosk?

(1) Yes

(2) No

(D) Don't Know

(R) Refuse

**BA10C** Calling the bank?

(1) Yes

(2) No

(D) Don't Know

(R) Refuse

**BA10D** Using an app, text messaging, or Internet browser on a mobile phone?

(1) Yes

(2) No

(D) Don't Know

(R) Refuse

**BA10E** Using a computer or tablet?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**BA10F** Did you (or anyone in your household) access an account in any other way?

- (1) Yes (Specify)
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**BA15** What was the most common way that you (or anyone in your household) accessed an account? (Only answers marked in BA10A – BA10F will be displayed. Mark only one.)

- (1) Visiting a bank teller?
- (2) Using an ATM or bank kiosk?
- (3) Calling the bank?
- (4) Using an app, text messaging, or Internet browser on a mobile phone?
- (5) Using a computer tablet?
- (6) Other (Specify)
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**UB10** Have you (or anyone else in your household) ever had a bank account?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**UB15** In the past 12 months, that is since June 2020, have you (or anyone in your household) had a bank account?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**UB50** How interested are you (or anyone in your household) in having a bank account?

- (1) Very interested
- (2) Somewhat interested
- (3) Not very interested
- (4) Not at all interested
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**UB55.** There are different reasons people might not have a checking or savings account. Do any of the following reasons apply to you (or others in your household)? Do you not have an account...

**UB55A2** Because bank locations are inconvenient?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**UB55B1** Because bank account fees are too high?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**UB55B2** Because bank account fees are too unpredictable?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**UB55C** Because banks do not offer products and services you need?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**UB55D** Because you don't trust banks?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**UB55E** Because you don't have enough money to meet minimum balance requirements?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**UB55F** Because avoiding a bank gives more privacy?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**UB55G1** Because you don't have the personal identification required to open an account?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**UB55G2** Because you cannot open an account due to problems with past banking or credit history?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**UB55H** Because of some other reason?

- (1) Yes (Specify)
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**UB60** What is the main reason why no one in your household has an account? (Only answers marked in UB55A2 – UB55H will be displayed. Mark only one.)

- (1) Bank locations are inconvenient
- (2) Bank account fees are too high
- (3) Bank account fees are too unpredictable
- (4) Banks do not offer products and services you need
- (5) Don't trust banks
- (6) Don't have enough money to meet minimum balance requirements
- (7) Avoiding a bank gives more privacy
- (8) Don't have the personal identification required to open an account
- (9) Cannot open an account due to problems with past banking or credit history
- (10) Some other reason (Specify)
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**UB70** Even though you don't currently have an account with a bank, in the past 12 months, have you (or anyone else in your household) spoken with a teller or other employee in person at a bank branch?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**PSUSE10** Do you (or anyone else in your household) use any online payment services with an account feature that allows you to receive and store money in the account? Examples are PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp. I am not asking about Zelle.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**PUSE10** Now I have a question about prepaid cards. Prepaid cards allow you or others, like relatives, an employer, or a government agency, to load or reload funds that can later be spent. Prepaid cards also allow you to withdraw cash from ATMs. I am not asking about gift cards or debit cards linked to a checking account (or online payment service).

Do you (or anyone else in your household) use any prepaid cards now?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

The next few questions are about how your household uses its accounts to handle its finances.

**BUSE20** Think about the ways you (or others in your household) used your bank accounts in the past 12 months. (I'm not asking about how you use online payment services like PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp.) Did you use bank accounts to...

**BUSE20A** Build savings or keep money in a safe place?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**BUSE20B** Pay monthly bills like rent, mortgage, utilities, or childcare?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**BUSE20C** Receive money from work, retirement, or a government agency?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**BUSE20D** Send or receive money from family or friends?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**BUSE20E** Make purchases in person?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**BUSE20F** Make purchases online?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**BUSE20G** Are there any other ways you used bank accounts?

- (1) Yes (Specify)
- (2) No

- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**PSUS20** Think about the ways you (or others in your household) used your accounts with online payment services like PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp in the past 12 months. Did you use those accounts to...

**PSUS20A** Build savings or keep money in a safe place?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**PSUS20B** Pay monthly bills like rent, mortgage, utilities, or child care?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse



**PSUS20C** Receive money from work, retirement, or a government agency?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**PSUS20D** Send or receive money from family or friends?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**PSUS20E** Make purchases in person?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't know
- (R) Refuse

**PSUS20F** Make purchases online?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**PSUS20G** Are there any other ways you used online payment services?

- (1) Yes (Specify)
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**PSUS30** Thinking about your (household's) accounts with online payment services like PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp, are any of those accounts linked to a... (Mark all that apply.)

- (1) Credit card
- (2) Bank account (This is read only if B20 = 1)
- (3) Prepaid card (This is read only if PUSE10=1)
- (4) OTHER ACCOUNT (Specify) (VOLUNTEERED)
- (5) NOT LINKED TO ANY ACCOUNTS (VOLUNTEERED)
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**PUSE20** Think about the ways you (or others in your household) used your prepaid cards in the past 12 months. Did you use prepaid cards to...

**PUSE20A** Build savings or keep money in a safe place?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**PUSE20B** Pay monthly bills like rent, mortgage, utilities, or childcare?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't know
- (R) Refuse

**PUSE20C** Receive money from work, retirement, or a government agency?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**PUSE20D** Send or receive money from family or friends?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**PUSE20E** Make purchases in person?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**PUSE20F** Make purchases online?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**PUSE20G** Are there any other ways you used prepaid cards?

- (1) Yes (Specify)
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

The next few questions are about other financial products or services that you might have used in the past 12 months.

**NBMO10** In the past 12 months, did you (or anyone in your household) go to some place other than a bank to purchase a money order?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**NBM020** What were those money orders used for? To... (Mark all that apply.)

- (1) Pay monthly bills like rent, mortgage, utilities, or childcare
- (2) Send money to family or friends
- (3) Make purchases
- (4) Some other use (Specify)

- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**NBMT10** In the past 12 months, did you (or anyone in your household) use money transfer services from a company like Western Union, MoneyGram, Walmart Money Center, or Ria Money Transfer? Do not include services from a bank (or online services such as PayPal, Venmo, or CashApp).

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**NBMT20.** What were those money transfer services used for? To... (Mark all that apply.)

- (1) Pay monthly bills like rent, mortgage, utilities, or childcare
- (2) Send or receive money from family or friends in the U.S.
- (3) Send or receive money from family or friends outside the U.S.
- (4) Some other use (Specify)

- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**NBCC10** In the past 12 months, did you (or anyone in your household) go to some place other than a bank to cash a check?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**NBCC20** Were any of those checks from work, retirement, or a government agency?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

The next questions are about how people borrow money or purchase items on credit.

**CNBPDL** In the past 12 months, did you (or anyone in your household) take out a payday loan or payday advance from a provider other than a bank?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**CNBPWN** In the past 12 months, did you (or anyone in your household) pawn an item at a pawn shop? Do not include selling an unwanted item to a pawn shop.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**CNBTAX** In the past 12 months, that is since June 2020, did you (or anyone in your household) take out a tax refund anticipation loan? This is a way to receive your tax refund faster than the IRS would provide it.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**CNBATL** Auto title loans use a car title to borrow money for a short period of time. They are NOT loans used to purchase a car. In the past 12 months, did you (or anyone in your household) take out an auto title loan?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**CNBRTO** Some stores allow people to rent to own items such as furniture or appliances. We do not mean stores that offer installment plans or layaway plans. In the past 12 months, did you (or anyone in your household) rent anything from a rent-to-own store because it couldn't be financed any other way?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**CCC10** In the past 12 months, have you (or anyone in your household) had a credit card from Visa, MasterCard, American Express, or Discover? Please do not include debit cards.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**CPL10** In the past 12 months, have you (or anyone in your household) had a personal loan or line of credit from a bank? Do not include student loans, or loans taken out to make major purchases like a house or car.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
  
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**CPL20** Thinking of the most recent personal loan or line of credit from a bank, about how much was it for?

- (1) \$1,000 or less
- (2) More than \$1,000
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**CNBPL10** In the past 12 months, have you (or anyone in your household) had a personal loan or line of credit from a company other than a bank? Do not include student loans, or loans taken out to make major purchases like a house or car (or payday, pawn, or auto title loans).

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**CNBPL20** Thinking of the most recent loan or line of credit from a company other than a bank, about how much was it for?

- (1) \$1,000 or less
- (2) More than \$1,000
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

The last few questions ask about things that might have happened since March 2020, when the Coronavirus pandemic began widely affecting the U.S.

**LE10** Was there ever a time since March of 2020 when you did not have (no one in your household had) a bank account?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**LE20** Did you (or others in your household) experience any of the following events since March 2020?

**LE20A** Lost or quit a job, furloughed, or reduced hours?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**LE20B** Started a new job?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**LE20C** Had a significant loss of income?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**LE20D** Had a significant increase in income?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**LE20E** Received a government benefit payment, for example unemployment benefits or a Coronavirus stimulus payment?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (D) Don't Know
- (R) Refuse

**LE30** Earlier you mentioned that you (or someone else in your household) had a bank account in the past. Did any of these events contribute to your bank accounts being closed since March 2020?



(Mark all that apply, but only the answers marked in LE20A and LE20C are to be read.)

- (1) Lost or quit a job, furloughed, or reduced hours
- (2) Had a significant loss of income

(D) Don't Know

(R) Refuse

**LE40** Did any of these events contribute to a bank account being opened since March 2020?

(Mark all that apply, but only the answers marked in LE20B, LE20D and LE20E are to be read.)

- (1) Started a new job
- (2) Had a significant increase in income
- (3) Received a government benefit payment, for example unemployment benefits or a  
Coronavirus stimulus payment

(D) Don't Know

(R) Refuse

## ATTACHMENT 9

### INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION

#### Industry Classification Codes for Detailed Industry (4 digit) (Starting January 2020)

These categories are aggregated into 52 detailed groups and 14 major groups (see pages 10-12 of this attachment). The codes in the right-hand column are the NAICS equivalent.

These codes correspond to Items PEIO1ICD and PEIO2ICD, in positions 856-859 and 864-867 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months, **except the ASEC files**. In the **ASEC**, these codes correspond to PEIOIND and INDUSTRY, in the Person record.

Note: The Census industry codes and NAICS codes are based on the 2017 North American Industry Classification System.

2017 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2017 NAICS CODE
<b>Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting</b>		
0170	Crop production	111
0180	Animal production and aquaculture	112
0190	Forestry except logging	1131, 1132
0270	Logging	1133
0280	Fishing, hunting, and trapping	114
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry	115
<b>Mining, Quarrying, and Oil and Gas Extraction</b>		
0370	Oil and gas extraction	211
0380	Coal mining	2121
0390	Metal ore mining	2122
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying	2123
0490	Support activities for mining	213
<b>Utilities</b>		
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution	2211
0580	Natural gas distribution	2212
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations	Pts. 2211, 2212
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems	22131, 22133
0680	Sewage treatment facilities	22132
0690	Not specified utilities	Part of 22
<b>Construction</b>		

**2017  
CENSUS  
CODE**

**DESCRIPTION**

**2017  
NAICS  
CODE**

0770	Construction (Includes the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)	23
	<b>Manufacturing</b>	
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling	3111, 3112
1080	Sugar and confectionery products	3113
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing	3114
1170	Dairy product manufacturing	3115
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing	3116
1190	Retail bakeries	311811
1270	Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing, except retail bakeries	3118 exc. 311811
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.	3117, 3119
1290	Not specified food industries	Part of 311
1370	Beverage manufacturing	3121
1390	Tobacco manufacturing	3122
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills	3131
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting	3132 exc. 31324
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and coating mills	3133
1570	Carpet and rug mills	31411
1590	Textile product mills, except carpets and rugs	314 exc. 31411
1670	Knitting fabric mills, and apparel knitting mills	31324, 3151
1691	Cut and sew, and apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing	3152, 3159
1770	Footwear manufacturing	3162
1790	Leather and hide tanning and finishing, and other leather and allied product manufacturing	3161, 3169
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills	3221
1880	Paperboard containers and boxes	32221
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products	32222, 32223, 32229
1990	Printing and related support activities	3231
2070	Petroleum refining	32411
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products	32419
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber and fibers, and filaments manufacturing	3252
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing	3253
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing	3254
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing	3255
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing	3256
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals	3251, 3259
2370	Plastics product manufacturing	3261
2380	Tire manufacturing	32621
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing	32622, 32629

**2017  
CENSUS  
CODE**

**DESCRIPTION**

**2017  
NAICS  
CODE**

2470	Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing	32711
2480	Clay building material and refractories manufacturing	327120
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing	3272
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing	3273, 3274
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing	3279
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing	3311, 3312
2680	Aluminum production and processing	3313
2690	Nonferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing	3314
2770	Foundries	3315
2780	Metal forgings and stampings	3321
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing	3322
2870	Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping container manufacturing	3323, 3324
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut and bolt manufacturing	3327
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating and allied activities	3328
2970	Ordinance	332992, 332993, 332994, 332996
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing	3325, 3326, 3329 exc. 332992, 332993, 332994, 332996
2990	Not specified metal industries	Part of 331 and 332
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing	33311
3080	Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery manufacturing	33312, 33313
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing	3333
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing	3335
3180	Engine, turbine, and power transmission equipment manufacturing	3336
3291	"Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. or not specified"	3332, 3334, 3339, Part of 333
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing	3341
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing	3342, 3343
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing	3345
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.	3344, 3346
3470	Household appliance manufacturing	3352
3490	Electric lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing, and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.	3351, 3353, 3359
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing	3361, 3362, 3363
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing	336411, 336412, 336413
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing	336414, 336415, 336419
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing	3365
3680	Ship and boat building	3366
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing	3369

<b>2017 CENSUS CODE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>2017 NAICS CODE</b>
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation	3211
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products	3212
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes manufacturing	321991, 321992
3875	Miscellaneous wood products	3219 exc. 321991, 321992
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing	337
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing	3391
3970	Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game manufacturing	33992, 33993
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.	3399 exc. 33992, 33993
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries	Part of 31, 32, 33
<b>Wholesale Trade</b>		
4070	Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers	4231
4080	Furniture and home furnishing merchant wholesalers	4232
4090	Lumber and other construction materials merchant wholesalers	4233
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers	4234
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum merchant wholesalers	4235
4195	Household appliances and electrical and electronic goods merchant wholesalers	4236
4265	Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers	4237
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies merchant wholesalers	4238
4280	Recyclable material merchant wholesalers	42393
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods merchant wholesalers	4239 exc. 42393
4370	Paper and paper products merchant wholesalers	4241
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products merchant wholesalers	4242, 4246
4390	Apparel, piece goods, and notions merchant wholesalers	4243
4470	Grocery and related product merchant wholesalers	4244
4480	Farm product raw material merchant wholesalers	4245
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers	4247
4560	Alcoholic beverages merchant wholesalers	4248
4570	Farm supplies merchant wholesalers	42491
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods merchant wholesalers	4249 exc. 42491
4585	Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers	4251
4590	Not specified wholesale trade	Part of 42

**2017  
CENSUS  
CODE**

**DESCRIPTION**

**2017  
NAICS  
CODE**

**Retail Trade**

4670	Automobile dealers	4411
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers	4412
4690	Auto parts, accessories, and tire stores	4413
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores	442
4780	Household appliance stores	443141
4795	Electronics stores	443142
4870	Building material and supplies dealers	4441 exc. 44413
4880	Hardware stores	44413
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores	4442
4971	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores	44511
4972	Convenience Stores	44512
4980	Specialty food stores	4452
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores	4453
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores	44611
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores	446 exc.44611
5090	Gasoline stations	447
5170	Clothing stores	4481
5180	Shoe stores	44821
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores	4483
5275	Sporting goods, and hobby and toy stores	45111, 45112
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores	45113
5295	Musical instrument and supplies stores	45114
5370	Book stores and news dealers	45121
5381	Department stores	45221
5391	General merchandise stores, including warehouse clubs and supercenters	4523
5470	Florists	4531
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores	45321
5490	Used merchandise stores	4533
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops	45322
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores	4539
5593	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses	454110
5670	Vending machine operators	4542
5680	Fuel dealers	454310
5690	Other direct selling establishments	45439
5790	Not specified retail trade	Part of 44, 45

**Transportation and Warehousing**

6070	Air transportation	481
6080	Rail transportation	482
6090	Water transportation	483
6170	Truck transportation	484
6180	Bus service and urban transit	4851, 4852, 4854, 4855, 4859
6190	Taxi and limousine service	4853

**2017  
CENSUS  
CODE**

**DESCRIPTION**

**2017  
NAICS  
CODE**

6270	Pipeline transportation	486
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation	487
6290	Services incidental to transportation	488
6370	Postal Service	491
6380	Couriers and messengers	492
6390	Warehousing and storage	493

**Information**

6470	Newspaper publishers	51111
6480	Periodical, book, and directory publishers	5111 exc. 51111
6490	Software publishing	5112
6570	Motion pictures and video industries	5121
6590	Sound recording industries	5122
6670	Broadcasting (except internet)	515
6672	Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals	51913
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers	517311
6690	Telecommunications, except wired telecommunications carriers	517 exc. 517311
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services	5182
6770	Libraries and archives	51912
6780	Other information services, except libraries and archives, and internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals	5191 exc. 51912, 51913

***Finance, Insurance, Real Estate, and Rental and Leasing***

**Finance and Insurance**

6870	Banking and related activities	521, 52211, 52219
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions	52212, 52213
6890	Nondepository credit and related activities	5222, 5223
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments	523, 525
6991	Insurance carriers	5241
6992	Agencies, brokerages, and other insurance related activities	5242

**Real Estate and Rental and Leasing**

7071	Lessors of real estate, and offices of real estate agents and brokers	5311, 5312
7072	Real estate property managers, offices of real estate appraisers, and other activities related to real estate	5313
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing	5321
7181	Other consumer goods rental	53221, 532281, 532282, 532283, 532284, 532289, 5323
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing	5324, 533

**2017  
CENSUS  
CODE**

**DESCRIPTION**

**2017  
NAICS  
CODE**

***Professional, Scientific, Management, Administrative, and Waste management services***  
**Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services**

7270	Legal services	5411
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services	5412
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services	5413
7370	Specialized design services	5414
7380	Computer systems design and related services	5415
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services	5416
7460	Scientific research and development services	5417
7470	Advertising, public relations, and related services	5418
7480	Veterinary services	54194
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services	5419 exc.

***Management of companies and enterprises***

7570	Management of companies and enterprises	55
------	---	----

***Administrative and support and waste management services***

7580	Employment services	5613
7590	Business support services	5614
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services	5615
7680	Investigation and security services	5616
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)	5617 exc. 56173
7770	Landscaping services	56173
7780	Other administrative and other support services	5611, 5612, 5619
7790	Waste management and remediation services	562

***Educational Services, and Health Care and Social Assistance***

**Educational Services**

7860	Elementary and secondary schools	6111
7870	Colleges, universities, and professional schools, including junior colleges	6112, 6113
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training	6114, 6115
7890	Other schools and instruction, and educational support services	6116, 6117

**Health Care and Social Assistance**

7970	Offices of physicians	6211
7980	Offices of dentists	6212
7990	Offices of chiropractors	62131
8070	Offices of optometrists	62132
8080	Offices of other health practitioners	6213 exc. 62131, 62132
8090	Outpatient care centers	6214



<b>2017 CENSUS CODE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>2017 NAICS CODE</b>
8170	Home health care services	6216
8180	Other health care services	6215, 6219
8191	General medical and surgical hospitals, and specialty (except psychiatric and substance abuse) hospitals	6221, 6223
8192	Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals	6222
8270	Nursing care facilities (skilled nursing facilities)	6231
8290	Residential care facilities, except skilled nursing facilities	6232, 6233, 6239
8370	Individual and family services	6241
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services	6242
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services	6243
8470	Child day care services	6244
<b><i>Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation, and Accommodation and Food Services</i></b>		
<b>Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation</b>		
8561	Performing arts companies	7111
8562	Spectator sports	7112
8563	Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events, agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, and other public figures	7113, 7114
8564	Independent artists, writers, and performers	7115
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions	712
8580	Bowling centers	71395
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries	713 exc. 71395
<b>Accommodation and Food Service</b>		
8660	Traveler accommodation	7211
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses, dormitories, and workers' camps	7212, 7213
8680	Restaurants and other food services	722 exc. 7224
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages	7224
<b>Other Services, Except Public Administration</b>		
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance	8111 exc. 811192
8780	Car washes	811192
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance	8112
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance	8113
8891	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance	8114
8970	Barber shops	812111
8980	Beauty salons	812112
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services	812113, 81219
9070	Dry cleaning and laundry services	8123
9080	Funeral homes, cemeteries, and crematories	8122

<b>2017 CENSUS CODE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>2017 NAICS CODE</b>
9090	Other personal services	8129
9160	Religious organizations	8131
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grant making and giving services	8132, 8133, 8134
9180	Labor unions	81393
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations	8139 exc. 81393
9290	Private households	814
<b>Public Administration</b>		
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies	92111, 92112, 92114, pt. 92115
9380	Public finance activities	92113
9390	Other general government and support	92119
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities	922, pt. 92115
9480	Administration of human resource programs	923
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs	924, 925
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research	926, 927
9590	National security and international affairs	928
<b>Military</b>		
9890	Military	928110

## Detailed Industry Recodes (01-52)

These codes correspond to Items PRDTIND1 and PRDTIND2 in positions 472-475 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** ASEC. In ASEC, these codes correspond to Item A\_DTIND.

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
1	Agriculture	0170 - 0180, 0290
2	Forestry, logging, fishing, hunting, and trapping	0190 - 0280
3	Mining	0370 - 0490
4	Construction	0770
5	Nonmetallic mineral products	2470 - 2590
6	Primary metals and fabricated metal products	2670 - 2990
7	Machinery manufacturing	3070 - 3291
8	Computer and electronic products	3365 - 3390
9	Electrical equipment, appliance manufacturing	3470, 3490
10	Transportation equipment manufacturing	3570 - 3690
11	Wood products	3770 - 3875
12	Furniture and fixtures manufacturing	3895
13	Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing	3960 - 3990
14	Food manufacturing	1070 - 1290
15	Beverage and tobacco products	1370, 1390
16	Textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing	1470 - 1790
17	Paper and printing	1870 - 1990
18	Petroleum and coal products	2070, 2090
19	Chemical manufacturing	2170 - 2290
20	Plastics and rubber products	2370 - 2390
21	Wholesale trade	4070 - 4590
22	Retail trade	4670 - 5790
23	Transportation and warehousing	6070 - 6390
24	Utilities	0570 - 0690
25	Publishing industries (except internet)	6470 - 6490
26	Motion picture and sound recording industries	6570, 6590
27	Broadcasting (except internet)	6670
28	Internet publishing and broadcasting	6675
29	Telecommunications	6680, 6690
30	Internet service providers and data processing services	6692, 6695
31	Other information services	6770, 6780
32	Finance	6870 - 6970
33	Insurance	6990
34	Real estate	7070
35	Rental and leasing services	7080 - 7190
36	Professional and technical services	7270 - 7490
37	Management of companies and enterprises	7570
38	Administrative and support services	7580 - 7780

<b>CODE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>INDUSTRY CODE</b>
39	Waste management and remediation services	7790
40	Educational services	7860 - 7890
41	Hospitals	8190
42	Health care services, except hospitals	7970 - 8180,
43	Social assistance	8370 - 8470
44	Arts, entertainment, and recreation	8560 - 8590
45	Accommodation	8660, 8670
46	Food services and drinking places	8680, 8690
47	Repair and maintenance	8770 - 8890
48	Personal and laundry services	8970 - 9090
49	Membership associations and organizations	9160 - 9190
50	Private households	9290
51	Public administration	9370 - 9590
52	Military	9890

## Major Industry Recodes (01-14)

These codes correspond to Items PRMJIND1 and PRMJIND2 located in positions 482-485 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** ASEC. In ASEC, these codes correspond to Item A\_MJIND.

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
1	Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting	0170-0290
2	Mining, Quarrying, and Oil and Gas Extraction	0370-0490
3	Construction	0770
4	Manufacturing	1070-3990
5	Wholesale and retail trade	4070-5790
6	Transportation and Warehousing, and Utilities	6070-6390, 0570-0690
7	Information	6470-6780
8	Finance and Insurance, and Real Estate and Rental and Leasing	6870-7190
9	Professional, Scientific, and Management, and Administrative, and Waste Management Services	7270-7790
10	Educational Services, and Health Care and Social Assistance	7860-8470
11	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation, and Accommodation and Food Services	8561-8690
12	Other Services, Except Public Administration	8770-9290
13	Public administration	9370-9590
14	Military	9890

## ATTACHMENT 10

### OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

(Beginning January 2020)

These categories are aggregated into 23 detailed groups and 11 major groups (see pages 10-17 and 10-18). The codes in the right hand column are the 2018 SOC equivalent.

These codes correspond to items PTIO1OCD and PTIO2OCD in positions 860-863 and 868-871 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months, **except the ASEC files**. In **ASEC**, these codes correspond to items PEIOOCC and OCCUP of the Persons Record. These codes are also applicable for any other CPS supplements that collect occupation data.

2018 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2018 SOC CODE
------------------------	-------------	------------------

#### Management, Business, Science, and Arts Occupations

##### Management Occupations

0010	Chief executives	11-1011
0020	General and operations managers	11-1021
0040	Advertising and promotions managers	11-2011
0051	Marketing managers	11-2021
0052	Sales managers	11-2022
0060	Public relations and fundraising managers	11-2030
0101	Administrative services managers	11-3012
0102	Facilities managers	11-3013
0110	Computer and information systems managers	11-3021
0120	Financial managers	11-3031
0135	Compensation and benefits managers	11-3111
0136	Human resources managers	11-3121
0137	Training and development managers	11-3131
0140	Industrial production managers	11-3051
0150	Purchasing managers	11-3061
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers	11-3071
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers	11-9013
0220	Construction managers	11-9021
0230	Education and childcare administrators	11-9030
0300	Architectural and engineering managers	11-9041
0310	Food service managers	11-9051
0335	Entertainment and recreation managers	11-9070
0340	Lodging managers	11-9081
0350	Medical and health services managers	11-9111
0360	Natural sciences managers	11-9121
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers	11-9141
0420	Social and community service managers	11-9151
0425	Emergency management directors	11-9161
0440	Other managers	11-91XX

**Business and Financial Operations Occupations**

0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes	13-1011
0510	Buyers and purchasing agents, farm products	13-1021
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products	13-1022
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products	13-1023
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators	13-1030
0565	Compliance officers	13-1041
0600	Cost estimators	13-1051
0630	Human resource workers	13-1070
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists	13-1141
0650	Training and development specialists	13-1151
0700	Logisticians	13-1081
0705	Project management specialists	13-1082
0710	Management analysts	13-1111
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners	13-1121
0726	Fundraisers	13-1131
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists	13-1161
0750	Business operations specialists, all other	13-1199
0800	Accountants and auditors	13-2011
0810	Property appraisers and assessors	13-2020
0820	Budget analysts	13-2031
0830	Credit analysts	13-2041
0845	Financial and investment analysts	13-2051
0850	Personal financial advisors	13-2052
0860	Insurance underwriters	13-2053
0900	Financial examiners	13-2061
0910	Credit counselors and loan officers	13-2070
0930	Tax examiners and collectors, and revenue agents	13-2081
0940	Tax preparers	13-2082
0960	Other financial specialists	13-20XX

**Computer, Engineering, and Science Occupations**

**Computer and Mathematical Occupations**

1005	Computer and information research scientists	15-1221
1006	Computer systems analysts	15-1211
1007	Information security analysts	15-1212
1010	Computer programmers	15-1251
1021	Software developers	15-1252
1022	Software quality assurance analysts and testers	15-1253
1031	Web developers	15-1254
1032	Web and digital interface designers	15-1255
1050	Computer support specialists	15-1230
1065	Database administrators and architects	15-124X

<b>2018 CENSUS CODE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>2018 SOC CODE</b>
1105	Network and computer systems administrators	15-1244
1106	Computer network architects	15-1241
1108	Computer occupations, all other	15-1299
1200	Actuaries	15-2011
1220	Operations research analysts	15-2031
1240	Other mathematical science occupations	15-20XX

### **Architecture and Engineering Occupations**

1305	Architects, except landscape and naval	17-1011
1306	Landscape architects	17-1012
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists	17-1020
1320	Aerospace engineers	17-2011
1340	Biomedical and agricultural engineers	17-20XX
1350	Chemical engineers	17-2041
1360	Civil engineers	17-2051
1400	Computer hardware engineers	17-2061
1410	Electrical and electronic engineers	17-2070
1420	Environmental engineers	17-2081
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety	17-2110
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects	17-2121
1450	Materials engineers	17-2131
1460	Mechanical engineers	17-2141
1520	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers	17-21XX
1530	Other engineers	17-21XX
1541	Architectural and civil drafters	17-3011
1545	Other drafters	17-301X
1551	Electrical and electronic engineering technologists and technicians	17-3023
1555	Other engineering technologists and technicians, except drafters	17-302X
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians	17-3031

### **Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations**

1600	Agricultural and food scientists	19-1010
1610	Biological scientists	19-1020
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters	19-1030
1650	Other life scientists	19-10XX
1700	Astronomers and physicists	19-2010
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists	19-2021
1720	Chemists and materials scientists	19-2030
1745	Environmental scientists and specialists, including health	19-2041
1750	Geoscientists and hydrologists, except geographers	19-204X
1760	Physical scientists, all other	19-2099
1800	Economists	19-3011
1821	Clinical and counseling psychologists	19-3033
1822	School psychologists	19-3034
1825	Other psychologists	19-303X
1840	Urban and regional planners	19-3051



<b>2018 CENSUS CODE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>2018 SOC CODE</b>
1860	Other social scientists	19-30XX
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians	19-4010
1910	Biological technicians	19-4021
1920	Chemical technicians	19-4031
1935	Environmental science and geoscience technicians, and nuclear technicians	19-40XX
1970	Other life, physical, and social science technicians	19-40YY
1980	Occupational health and safety specialists and technicians	19-5010

### **Education, Legal, Community Service, Arts, and Media Occupations**

#### **Community and Social Services Occupations**

2001	Substance abuse and behavioral disorder counselors	21-1011
2002	Educational, guidance, and career counselors and advisors	21-1012
2003	Marriage and family therapists	21-1013
2004	Mental health counselors	21-1014
2005	Rehabilitation counselors	21-1015
2006	Counselors, all other	21-1019
2011	Child, family, and school social workers	21-1021
2012	Healthcare social workers	21-1022
2013	Mental health and substance abuse social workers	21-1023
2014	Social workers, all other	21-1029
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists	21-1092
2016	Social and human service assistants	21-1093
2025	Other community and social service specialists	21-109X
2040	Clergy	21-2011
2050	Directors, religious activities and education	21-2021
2060	Religious workers, all other	21-2099

#### **Legal Occupations**

2100	Lawyers, and judges, magistrates and other judicial workers	23-10XX
2105	Judicial law clerks	23-1012
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants	23-2011
2170	Title examiners, abstractors, and searchers	23-2093
2180	Legal support workers, all other	23-2099

#### **Educational Instruction, and Library Occupations**

2205	Postsecondary teachers	25-1000
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers	25-2010
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers	25-2020
2320	Secondary school teachers	25-2030
2330	Special education teachers	25-2050
2350	Tutors	25-3041
2360	Other teachers and instructors	25-30XX
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians	25-4010
2435	Librarians and media collections specialists	25-4022
2440	Library technicians	25-4031

<b>2018 CENSUS CODE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>2018 SOC CODE</b>
2545	Teaching assistants	25-9040
2555	Other educational instruction and library workers	25-90XX

### **Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations**

2600	Artists and related workers	27-1010
2631	Commercial and industrial designers	27-1021
2632	Fashion designers	27-1022
2633	Floral designers	27-1023
2634	Graphic designers	27-1024
2635	Interior designers	27-1025
2636	Merchandise displayers and window trimmers	27-1026
2640	Other designers	27-102X
2700	Actors	27-2011
2710	Producers and directors	27-2012
2721	Athletes and sports competitors	27-2021
2722	Coaches and scouts	27-2022
2723	Umpires, referees, and other sports officials	27-2023
2740	Dancers and choreographers	27-2030
2751	Music directors and composers	27-2041
2752	Musicians and singers	27-2042
2755	Disc jockeys, except radio	27-2091
2770	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other	27-2099
2805	Broadcast announcers and radio disc jockeys	27-3011
2810	News analysts, reporters, and journalists	27-3023
2825	Public relations specialists	27-3031
2830	Editors	27-3041
2840	Technical writers	27-3042
2850	Writers and authors	27-3043
2861	Interpreters and translators	27-3091
2862	Court reporters and simultaneous captioners	27-3092
2865	Media and communication workers, all other	27-3099
2905	Other media and communication equipment workers	27-40XX
2910	Photographers	27-4021
2920	Television, video, and film camera operators and editors	27-4030

### **Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations**

3000	Chiropractors	29-1011
3010	Dentists	29-1020
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists	29-1031
3040	Optometrists	29-1041
3050	Pharmacists	29-1051
3090	Physicians	29-1210
3100	Surgeons	29-1240
3110	Physician assistants	29-1071
3120	Podiatrists	29-1081
3140	Audiologists	29-1181
3150	Occupational therapists	29-1122

<b>2018 CENSUS CODE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>2018 SOC CODE</b>
3160	Physical therapists	29-1123
3200	Radiation therapists	29-1124
3210	Recreational therapists	29-1125
3220	Respiratory therapists	29-1126
3230	Speech-language pathologists	29-1127
3245	Other therapists	29-112X
3250	Veterinarians	29-1131
3255	Registered nurses	29-1141
3256	Nurse anesthetists	29-1151
3258	Nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives	29-11XX
3261	Acupuncturists	29-1291
3270	Healthcare diagnosing or treating practitioners, all other	29-1299
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians	29-2010
3310	Dental hygienists	29-1292
3321	Cardiovascular technologists and technicians	29-2031
3322	Diagnostic medical sonographers	29-2032
3323	Radiologic technologists and technicians	29-2034
3324	Magnetic resonance imaging technologists	29-2035
3330	Nuclear medicine technologists and medical dosimetrists	29-203X
3401	Emergency medical technicians	29-2042
3402	Paramedics	29-2043
3421	Pharmacy technicians	29-2052
3422	Psychiatric technicians	29-2053
3423	Surgical technologists	29-2055
3424	Veterinary technologists and technicians	29-2056
3430	Dietetic technicians and ophthalmic medical technicians	29-205X
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses	29-2061
3515	Medical records specialists	29-2072
3520	Opticians, dispensing	29-2081
3545	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians	29-2090
3550	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations	29-9000

**Service Occupations**

**Healthcare Support Occupations**

3601	Home health aides	31-1121
3602	Personal care aides	31-1122
3603	Nursing assistants	31-1131
3605	Orderlies and psychiatric aides	31-113X
3610	Occupational therapist assistants and aides	31-2010
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides	31-2020
3630	Massage therapists	31-9011
3640	Dental assistants	31-9091
3645	Medical assistants	31-9092
3646	Medical transcriptionists	31-9094
3647	Pharmacy aides	31-9095
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers	31-9096
3649	Phlebotomists	31-9097
3655	Other healthcare support workers	31-909X

**Protective Service Occupations**

3700	First-line supervisors of correctional officers	33-1011
3710	First-line supervisors of police and detectives	33-1012
3720	First-line supervisors of firefighting and prevention workers	33-1021
3725	Miscellaneous first-line supervisors, protective service workers	33-1090
3740	Firefighters	33-2011
3750	Fire inspectors	33-2020
3801	Bailiffs	33-3011
3802	Correctional officers and jailers	33-3012
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators	33-3021
3840	Fish and game wardens and parking enforcement officers	33-30XX
3870	Police officers	33-3050
3900	Animal control workers	33-9011
3910	Private detectives and investigators	33-9021
3930	Security guards and gambling surveillance officers	33-9030
3940	Crossing guards and flaggers	33-9091
3945	Transportation security screeners	33-9093
3946	School bus monitors	33-9094
3960	Other protective service workers	33-909X

**Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations**

4000	Chefs and head cooks	35-1011
4010	First-line supervisors of food preparation and serving workers	35-1012
4020	Cooks	35-2010
4030	Food preparation workers	35-2021
4040	Bartenders	35-3011

<b>2018 CENSUS CODE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>2018 SOC CODE</b>
4055	Fast food and counter workers	35-3023
4110	Waiters and waitresses	35-3031
4120	Food servers, non-restaurant	35-3041
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers	35-9011
4140	Dishwashers	35-9021
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop	35-9031
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other	35-9099

#### **Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations**

4200	First-line supervisors of housekeeping and janitorial workers	37-1011
4210	First-line supervisors of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers	37-1012
4220	Janitors and building cleaners	31-201X
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners	37-2012
4240	Pest control workers	37-2021
4251	Landscaping and grounds keeping workers	37-3011
4252	Tree trimmers and pruners	37-3013
4255	Other grounds maintenance workers	37-301X

#### **Personal Care and Service Occupations**

4330	Supervisors of personal care and service workers	39-1000
4340	Animal trainers	39-2011
4350	Animal caretakers	39-2021
4400	Gambling services workers	39-3010
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers	39-3031
4435	Other entertainment attendants and related workers	39-30XX
4461	Embalmers, crematory operators and funeral attendants	39-40XX
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral arrangers	39-4031
4500	Barbers	39-5011
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists	39-5012
4521	Manicurists and pedicurists	39-5092
4522	Skincare specialists	39-5094
4525	Other personal appearance workers	39-509X
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges	39-6010
4540	Tour and travel guides	39-7010
4600	Childcare workers	39-9011
4621	Exercise trainers and group fitness instructors	39-9031
4622	Recreation workers	39-9032
4640	Residential advisors	39-9041
4655	Personal care and service workers, all other	39-9099

**Sales and Office Occupations**

**Sales and Related Occupations**

4700	First-line supervisors of retail sales workers	41-1011
4710	First-line supervisors of non-retail sales workers	41-1012
4720	Cashiers	41-2010
4740	Counter and rental clerks	41-2021
4750	Parts salespersons	41-2022
4760	Retail salespersons	41-2031
4800	Advertising sales agents	41-3011
4810	Insurance sales agents	41-3021
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents	41-3031
4830	Travel agents	41-3041
4840	Sales representatives of services, except advertising, insurance, financial services, and travel	41-3091
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing	41-4010
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters	41-9010
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents	41-9020
4930	Sales engineers	41-9031
4940	Telemarketers	41-9041
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers	41-9091
4965	Sales and related workers, all other	41-9099

**Office and Administrative Support Occupations**

5000	First-line supervisors of office and administrative support workers	43-1011
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service	43-2011
5020	Telephone operators	43-2021
5040	Communications equipment operators, all other	43-2099
5100	Bill and account collectors	43-3011
5110	Billing and posting clerks	43-3021
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting and auditing clerks	43-3031
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks	43-3051
5150	Procurement clerks	43-3061
5160	Tellers	43-3071
5165	Other financial clerks	43-30XX
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks	43-4031
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks	43-4041
5240	Customer service representatives	43-4051
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs	43-4061
5260	File Clerks	43-4071
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks	43-4081
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan	43-4111
5320	Library assistants, clerical	43-4121
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks	43-4131
5340	New accounts clerks	43-4141
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks	43-4XXX

<b>2018 CENSUS CODE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>2018 SOC CODE</b>
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping	43-4161
5400	Receptionists and information clerks	43-4171
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks	43-4181
5420	Other information and record clerks, all other	43-4YYY
5500	Cargo and freight agents	43-5011
5510	Couriers and messengers	43-5021
5521	Public safety telecommunicators	43-5031
5522	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance	43-5032
5530	Meter readers, utilities	43-5041
5540	Postal service clerks	43-5051
5550	Postal service mail carriers	43-5052
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators	43-5053
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks	43-5061
5610	Shipping, receiving, and inventory clerks	43-5071
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping	43-5111
5710	Executive secretaries and executive administrative assistants	43-6011
5720	Legal secretaries and administrative assistants	43-6012
5730	Medical secretaries and administrative assistants	43-6013
5740	Secretaries and administrative assistants, except legal, medical, and executive	43-6014
5810	Data entry keyers	43-9021
5820	Word processors and typists	43-9022
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks	43-9041
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service	43-9051
5860	Office clerks, general	43-9061
5900	Office machine operators, except computer	43-9071
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers	43-9081
5920	Statistical assistants	43-9111
5940	Other office and administrative support workers	43-9XXX

**Natural Resources, Construction, and Maintenance Occupations**

**Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations**

6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers	45-1011
6010	Agricultural inspectors	45-2011
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products	45-2041
6050	Other agricultural workers	45-20XX
6115	Fishing and hunting workers	45-3031
6120	Forest and conservation workers	45-4011
6130	Logging workers	45-4020

**Construction and Extraction Occupations**

6200	First-line supervisors of construction trades and extraction workers	47-1011
6210	Boilermakers	47-2011
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, stonemasons, and reinforcing iron and rebar workers	47-2XXX
6230	Carpenters	47-2031
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers	47-2040
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers	47-2050
6260	Construction laborers	47-2061
6305	Construction equipment operators	47-2070
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers	47-2080
6355	Electricians	47-2111
6360	Glaziers	47-2121
6400	Insulation workers	47-2130
6410	Painters and paperhangers	47-2140
6441	Pipelayers	47-2151
6442	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters	47-2152
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons	47-2161
6515	Roofers	47-2181
6520	Sheet metal workers	47-2211
6530	Structural iron and steel workers	47-2221
6540	Solar photovoltaic installers	47-2231
6600	Helpers, construction trades	47-3010
6660	Construction and building inspectors	47-4011
6700	Elevator and escalator installers and repairers	47-4021
6710	Fence erectors	47-4031
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers	47-4041
6730	Highway maintenance workers	47-4051
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators	47-4061
6765	Other construction and related workers	47-40XX
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil and gas	47-50YY
6825	Surface mining machine operators and earth drillers	47-5020
6835	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters	47-5032
6850	Underground mining machine operators	47-5040
6950	Other extraction workers	47-50XX



**Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Occupations**

7000	First-line supervisors of mechanics, installers, and repairers	49-1011
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers	49-2011
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers	49-2020
7030	Avionics technicians	49-2091
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers	49-2092
7100	Other electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers	49-209X
7120	Audiovisual equipment installers and repairers	49-2097
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers	49-2098
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians	49-3011
7150	Automotive body and related repairers	49-3021
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers	49-3022
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics	49-3023
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists	49-3031
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics	49-3040
7240	Small engine mechanics	49-3050
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers	49-3090
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers	49-9010
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers	49-9021
7320	Home appliance repairers	49-9031
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics	49-904X
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general	49-9071
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery	49-9043
7360	Millwrights	49-9044
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers	49-9051
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers	49-9052
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers	49-9060
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers	49-9091
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers	49-9094
7560	Riggers	49-9096
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers	49-9098
7640	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers	49-90XX

**Production, Transportation, and Material Moving Occupations**

**Production Occupation**

7700	First-line supervisors of production and operating workers	51-1011
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers	51-2020
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers	51-2031
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters	51-2041
7750	Other assemblers and fabricators	51-20XX
7800	Bakers	51-3011
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers	51-3020
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders	51-3091
7840	Food batchmakers	51-3092
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders	51-3093
7855	Food processing workers, all other	51-3099
7905	Computer numerically controlled tool operators and programmers	51-9160
7925	Forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4020
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4031
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4033
8025	Other machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-403X
8030	Machinists	51-4041
8040	Metal furnace operators, tenders, pourers, and casters	51-4050
8100	Model makers, patternmakers, and molding machine setters, metal and plastic	51-40XX
8130	Tool and die makers	51-4111
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers	51-4120
8225	Other metal workers and plastic workers	51-4XXX
8250	Prepress technicians and workers	51-5111
8255	Printing press operators	51-5112
8256	Print binding and finishing workers	51-5113
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers	51-6011
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials	51-6021
8320	Sewing machine operators	51-6031
8335	Shoe and leather workers	51-6040
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers	51-6050
8365	Textile machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-6060
8450	Upholsterers	51-6093
8465	Other textile, apparel, and furnishings workers	51-609X
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters	51-7011
8510	Furniture finishers	51-7021
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood	51-7041
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing	51-7042
8555	Other woodworkers	51-70XX
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers	51-8010
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators	51-8021
8620	Water and wastewater treatment plant and system operators	51-8031
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators	51-8090

<b>2018 CENSUS CODE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>2018 SOC CODE</b>
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-9010
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers	51-9020
8710	Cutting workers	51-9030
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-9041
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders	51-9051
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers	51-9061
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers	51-9071
8760	Dental and ophthalmic laboratory technicians and medical appliance technicians	51-9080
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders	51-9111
8810	Painting workers	51-9120
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators	51-9151
8850	Adhesive bonding machine operators and tenders	51-9191
8910	Etchers and engravers	51-9194
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic	51-9195
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-9196
8940	Tire builders	51-9197
8950	Helpers--production workers	51-9198
8990	Miscellaneous production workers, including equipment operators and tenders	51-91XX

### **Transportation and Material Moving Occupations**

#### **Transportation Occupations:**

9005	Supervisors of transportation and material moving workers	53-1000
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers	53-2010
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists	53-2020
9050	Flight attendants	53-2031
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians	53-3011
9121	Bus drivers, school	53-3051
9122	Bus drivers, transit and intercity	53-3052
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers	53-3030
9141	Shuttle drivers and chauffeurs	53-3053
9142	Taxi drivers	53-3054
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other	53-3099
9210	Locomotive engineers and operators	53-4010
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters	53-4031
9265	Other rail transportation workers	53-40XX
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers	53-50XX
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators	53-5020
9350	Parking attendants	53-6021
9365	Transportation service attendants	53-6030
9410	Transportation inspectors	53-6051
9415	Passenger attendants	53-6061
9430	Other transportation workers	53-60XX

**2018  
CENSUS  
CODE**

**DESCRIPTION**

**2018 SOC  
CODE**

**Material Moving Occupations**

9510	Crane and tower operators	53-7021
9570	Conveyor, dredge, and hoist and winch operators	53-70XX
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators	53-7051
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment	53-7061
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand	53-7062
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers	53-7063
9640	Packers and packagers, hand	53-7064
9645	Stockers and order fillers	53-7065
9650	Pumping station operators	53-7070
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors	53-7081
9760	Other material moving workers	53-71XX

**Military Specific Occupations**

9840	Military Specific Occupations	55-0000
------	-------------------------------	---------

## Detailed Occupation Recodes (01-23)

These codes correspond to Items PRDTOCC1 and PRDTOCC2 in positions 476-479 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months, **except the ASEC files**. In ASEC, these codes correspond to Item A\_DTOCC.

CODE	CODE DESCRIPTION	OCCUPATION CODE
1	Management occupations	0010-0440
2	Business and financial operations occupations	0500-0960
3	Computer and mathematical occupations	1005-1240
4	Architecture and engineering occupations	1305-1560
5	Life, physical, and social science occupations	1600-1980
6	Community and social service occupation	2001-2060
7	Legal occupations	2100-2180
8	Education, training, and library occupations	2205-2555
9	Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupations	2600-2920
10	Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations	3000-3550
11	Healthcare support occupations	3601-3655
12	Protective service occupations	3700-3960
13	Food preparation and serving related occupations	4000-4160
14	Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations	4200-4255
15	Personal care and service occupations	4330-4655
16	Sales and related occupations	4700-4965
17	Office and administrative support occupations	5000-5940
18	Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations	6005-6130
19	Construction and extraction occupations	6200-6950
20	Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations	7000-7640
21	Production occupations	7700-8990
22	Transportation and material moving occupations	9005-9760
23	Military specific occupations	9840

### Major Occupation Group Recodes (01-11)

These codes correspond to Items PRMJJOCC1 and PRMJJOCC2 located in positions 482-485 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months, **except the ASEC files**. In **ASEC**, these codes correspond to Item A\_MJOCC.

CODE	CODE DESCRIPTION	OCCUPATION CODE
1	Management, business, and financial occupations	0010-0960
2	Professional and related occupations	1005-3550
3	Service occupations	3601-4655
4	Sales and related occupations	4700-4965
5	Office and administrative support occupations	5000-5940
6	Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations	6005-6130
7	Construction and extraction occupations	6200-6950
8	Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations	7000-7640
9	Production occupations	7700-8990
10	Transportation and material moving occupations	9005-9760
11	Military specific occupations	9840

## **ATTACHMENT 11**

### **Specific Metropolitan Identifiers**

#### **(Geographic Attachment for CPS Public Use File Documentation Beginning August, 2015)**

List 1. FIPS Metropolitan Area (CBSA) Codes

List 2. FIPS Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) Codes

List 3. Individual Principal Cities

List 4: FIPS County Codes

Unless otherwise noted, all definitions for geographic areas on these lists reflect the February 28, 2013 OMB definitions.

### **LIST 1: FIPS Metropolitan Area (CBSA) Codes**

Metropolitan Areas are defined using February 28, 2013 OMB definitions.

<u>FIPS Code</u>	<u>Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE</u>
10180	Abilene, TX
10420	Akron, OH
10580	Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
10740	Albuquerque, NM
10900	Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA-NJ
11100	Amarillo, TX
11460	Ann Arbor, MI
11540	Appleton, WI
11700	Asheville, NC
12020	Athens-Clarke County, GA
12060	Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Roswell, GA
12100	Atlantic City-Hammonton, NJ
12220	Auburn-Opelika, AL
12260	Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC
12420	Austin-Round Rock, TX
12540	Bakersfield, CA
12580	Baltimore-Columbia-Towson, MD
12620	Bangor, ME
12700	Barnstable, MA
12940	Baton Rouge, LA
12980	Battle Creek, MI
13140	Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
13460	Bend-Redmond, OR
13740	Billings, MT
13780	Binghamton, NY
13820	Birmingham-Hoover, AL
13980	Blacksburg—Christiansburg-Radford, VA
14010	Bloomington, IL
14020	Bloomington, IN
14260	Boise City, ID
14460	Boston-Cambridge-Newton, MA-NH
14500	Boulder, CO
14540	Bowling Green, KY
14860	Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT



FIPS Code	Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE
15180	Brownsville-Harlingen, TX
15380	Buffalo-Cheektowaga-Niagara Falls, NY
15500	Burlington, NC
15540	Burlington-South Burlington, VT
15680	California-Lexington Park, MD
15940	Canton-Massillon, OH
15980	Cape Coral-Fort Myers, FL
16060	Carbondale-Marion, IL
16300	Cedar Rapids, IA
16540	Chambersburg-Waynesboro, PA
16580	Champaign-Urbana, IL
16620	Charleston, WV
16700	Charleston-North Charleston, SC
16740	Charlotte-Concord-Gastonia, NC-SC
16820	Charlottesville, VA
16860	Chattanooga, TN-GA
16980	Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI
17020	Chico, CA
17140	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN
17300	Clarksville, TN-KY
17420	Cleveland, TN
17460	Cleveland-Elyria, OH
17660	Coeur d'Alene, ID
17780	College Station-Bryan, TX
17820	Colorado Springs, CO
17900	Columbia, SC
17980	Columbus, GA-AL
18140	Columbus, OH
18580	Corpus Christi, TX
19100	Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX
19300	Daphne-Fairhope-Foley, AL
19340	Davenport-Moline-Rock Island, IA-IL
19380	Dayton, OH
19660	Deltona-Daytona Beach-Ormond Beach, FL
19740	Denver-Aurora-Lakewood, CO
19780	Des Moines-West Des Moines, IA
19820	Detroit-Warren-Dearborn, MI
20100	Dover, DE
20500	Durham-Chapel Hill, NC
20700	East Stroudsburg, PA

FIPS Code	Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE
21140	Elkhart-Goshen, IN
21340	El Paso, TX
21500	Erie, PA
21660	Eugene, OR
21780	Evansville, IN-KY
22020	Fargo, ND-MN
22140	Farmington, NM
22180	Fayetteville, NC
22220	Fayetteville-Springdale-Rogers, AR-MO
22420	Flint, MI
22500	Florence, SC
22520	Florence-Muscle Shoals, AL
22660	Fort Collins, CO
22900	Fort Smith, AR-OK
23060	Fort Wayne, IN
23420	Fresno, CA
23540	Gainesville, FL
23580	Gainesville, GA
24020	Glen Falls, NY
24140	Goldsboro, NC
24340	Grand Rapids-Wyoming, MI
24540	Greeley, CO
24580	Green Bay, WI
24660	Greensboro-High Point, NC
24780	Greenville, NC
24860	Greenville-Anderson-Mauldin, SC
25180	Hagerstown-Martinsburg, MD-WV
25260	Hanford-Corcoran, CA
25420	Harrisburg-Carlisle, PA
25540	Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT
25860	Hickory-Morganton-Lenoir, NC
25940	Hilton Head Island-Bluffton-Beaufort, SC
26420	Houston-Baytown-Sugar Land, TX
26580	Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH
26620	Huntsville, AL
26820	Idaho Falls, ID
26900	Indianapolis, IN
26980	Iowa City, IA
27100	Jackson, MI
27140	Jackson, MS

FIPS Code	Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE
27260	Jacksonville, FL
27340	Jacksonville, NC
27500	Janesville-Beloit, WI
27740	Johnson City, TN
27780	Johnstown, PA
27980	Kahului-Wailuku-Lahaina, HI
28020	Kalamazoo-Portage, MI
28140	Kansas City, MO-KS
28420	Kennewick-Richland, WA
28660	Killeen-Temple-Fort Hood, TX
28700	Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA
28940	Knoxville, TN
29180	Lafayette, LA
29200	Lafayette-West Lafayette, IN
29340	Lake Charles, LA
29460	Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL
29540	Lancaster, PA
29620	Lansing-East Lansing, MI
29700	Laredo, TX
29740	Las Cruces, NM
29820	Las Vegas-Paradise, NV
30340	Lewiston-Auburn, ME
30460	Lexington-Fayette, KY
30780	Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR
30980	Longview, TX
31080	Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim, CA
31140	Louisville, KY-IN
31180	Lubbock, TX
31420	Macon, GA
31540	Madison, WI
31700	Manchester-Nashua, NH
32580	McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
32780	Medford, OR
32820	Memphis, TN-MS-AR
33100	Miami-Fort Lauderdale-West Palm Beach, FL
33340	Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI
33460	Minneapolis-St Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI
33660	Mobile, AL
33700	Modesto, CA
33740	Monroe, LA

FIPS Code	Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE
33780	Monroe, MI
33860	Montgomery, AL
34060	Morgantown, WV
34580	Mount Vernon-Anacortes, WA
34740	Muskegon-Norton Shores, MI
34820	Myrtle Beach-Conway-North Myrtle Beach, SC-NC
34940	Naples-Immokalee-Marco Island, FL
34980	Nashville-Davidson-Murfreesboro, TN
35300	New Haven-Milford, CT
35380	New Orleans-Metairie, LA
35620	New York-Newark- Jersey City, NY-NJ-PA (White Plains central city recoded to balance of metropolitan)
35660	Niles-Benton Harbor, MI
35840	North Port-Sarasota-Bradenton, FL
35980	Norwich-New London, CT
36100	Ocala, FL
36220	Odessa, TX
36260	Ogden-Clearfield, UT
36420	Oklahoma City, OK
36540	Omaha-Council Bluffs, NE-IA
36740	Orlando, FL
36780	Oshkosh-Neenah, WI
37100	Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA
37340	Palm Bay-Melbourne-Titusville, FL
37460	Panama City, FL
37860	Pensacola-Ferry Pass-Brent, FL
37900	Peoria, IL
37980	Philadelphia-Camden-Wilmington, PA-NJ-DE
38060	Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ
38220	Pine Bluff, AR
38300	Pittsburgh, PA
38860	Portland-South Portland, ME
38900	Portland-Vancouver-Hillsboro, OR-WA
38940	Port St. Lucie-Fort Pierce, FL
39140	Prescott, AZ
39300	Providence-Warwick, RI-MA
39340	Provo-Orem, UT
39540	Racine, WI
39580	Raleigh, NC
39740	Reading, PA

FIPS Code	Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE
39820	Redding, CA
40060	Richmond, VA
40140	Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA
40220	Roanoke, VA
40380	Rochester, NY
40420	Rockford, IL
40900	Sacramento--Arden-Arcade--Roseville, CA
40980	Saginaw, MI
41100	St. George, UT
41180	St. Louis, MO-IL
41420	Salem, OR
41500	Salinas, CA
41540	Salisbury, MD
41620	Salt Lake City, UT
41700	San Antonio, TX
41740	San Diego-Carlsbad-San Marcos, CA
41860	San Francisco-Oakland-Fremont, CA
41940	San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA
42020	San Luis Obispo-Paso Robles, CA
42100	Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA
42140	Santa Fe, NM
42200	Santa Maria-Santa Barbara, CA
42220	Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA
42340	Savannah, GA
42540	Scranton--Wilkes-Barre, PA
42660	Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA
43300	Sherman-Dennison, TX
43340	Shreveport-Bossier City, LA
43620	Sioux Falls, SD
43780	South Bend-Mishawaka, IN-MI
43900	Spartanburg, SC
44060	Spokane-Spokane Valley, WA
44100	Springfield, IL
44140	Springfield, MA
44180	Springfield, MO
44700	Stockton-Lodi, CA
45060	Syracuse, NY
45220	Tallahassee, FL
45300	Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
45460	Terre Haute, IN

FIPS Code	Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE
45780	Toledo, OH
45820	Topeka, KS
45940	Trenton, NJ
46060	Tucson, AZ
46140	Tulsa, OK
46340	Tyler, TX
46520	Urban Honolulu, HI
46540	Utica-Rome, NY
46700	Vallejo-Fairfield, CA
47220	Vineland-Bridgeton, NJ
47260	Virginia Beach-Norfolk-Newport News, VA-NC
47300	Visalia-Porterville, CA
47380	Waco, TX
47580	Warner Robins, GA
47900	Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV
47940	Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA
48060	Watertown-Fort Drum, NY
48140	Wausau, WI
48620	Wichita, KS
48660	Wichita Falls, TX
48700	Williamsport, PA
49020	Winchester, VA-WV
49180	Winston-Salem, NC
49340	Worcester, MA-CT
49620	York-Hanover, PA
49660	Youngstown-Warren-Boardman, OH-PA
49740	Yuma, AZ

## LIST 2: FIPS Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) Codes

The following CSA's (Combined Statistical Areas) contain 2 or more Metropolitan Statistical Areas that are in the CPS sample and are individually identified on the public use files. Micropolitan Statistical Areas are not specifically identified in the CPS and are not used to identify CSA's nor are parts of such areas coded as belonging to CSA's. The component CBSA's identified on the CPS Public Use Files are listed for each CSA.

CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's)
104	10580 24020	Albany-Schenectady, NY Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY Glen Falls, NY
106	10740 42140	Albuquerque-Santa Fe-Las Vegas, NM Albuquerque, NM Santa Fe, NM
118	11540 36780	Appleton-Oshkosh-Neenah, WI Appleton, WI Oshkosh-Neenah, WI
122	12020 12060 23580	Atlanta--Athens-Clarke County—Sandy Springs, GA Athens-Clarke County, GA Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Roswell, GA Gainesville, GA
148	12700 14460 31700 39300 49340	Boston-Worcester-Providence, MA-RI-NH-CT Barnstable Town, MA Boston-Cambridge-Newton-MA-NH Manchester-Nashua, NH Providence-Warwick, RI-MA Worcester, MA-CT
162	15980 34940	Cape Coral-Fort Myers-Naples, FL Cape Coral, FL Naples-Immokalee-Marco Island, FL

CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's)
168	16300 26980	Cedar Rapids-Iowa City, IA Cedar Rapids, IA Iowa City, IA
170	16620 26580	Charleston-Huntington-Ashland, WV-OH-KY Charleston, WV Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH
174	16860 17420	Chattanooga-Cleveland-Dalton, TN-GA Chattanooga, TN-GA Cleveland, TN
184	10420 15940 17460	Cleveland-Akron-Canton, OH (part) Akron, OH Canton-Massillon, OH Cleveland-Elyria-Mentor, OH
194	12220 17980	Columbus-Auburn-Opelika, GA-AL Auburn-Opelika, AL Columbus, GA
206	19100 43300	Dallas-Fort Worth, TX-OK Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX Sherman-Dennison, TX
216	14500 19740 24540	Denver-Aurora, CO Boulder, CO Denver-Aurora-Lakewood, CO Greeley, CO
220	11460 19820 22420 33780	Detroit-Warren-Ann Arbor, MI Ann Arbor, MI Detroit-Warren-Dearborn, MI Flint, MI Monroe, MI



CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's)
238	21340 29740	El Paso-Las Cruces, TX-NM El Paso, TX Las Cruces, NM
266	24340 26100 34740	Grand Rapids-Wyoming-Muskegon, MI Grand Rapids-Wyoming, MI Holland-Grand Haven, MI* Muskegon-Norton Shores, MI
268	15500 24660 49180	Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High Point, NC Burlington, NC Greensboro-High Point, NC Winston-Salem, NC
273	24860 43900	Greenville-Spartanburg-Anderson, SC Greenville-Anderson-Mauldin, SC Spartanburg, SC
276	25420 49620	Harrisburg-York-Lebanon, PA Harrisburg-Carlisle, PA York-Hanover, PA
278	25540 35980	Hartford-West Hartford, CT Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT Norwich-New London, CT
304	27740 28700	Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA (part) Johnson City, TN Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA
310	12980 28020	Kalamazoo-Battle Creek-Portage, MI Battle Creek, MI Kalamazoo-Portage, MI
340	30780 38220	Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR Little Rock-North Little Rock-Conway, AR Pine Bluff, AR

CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's)
348		Los Angeles-Long Beach-Riverside, CA
	31100	Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA
	37100	Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA
	40140	Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA
356		Macon-Warner Robins-Fort Valley, GA
	31420	Macon, GA
	47580	Warner Robins, GA
357		Madison-Janesville-Beloit, WI
	27500	Janesville-Beloit, WI
	31540	Madison, WI
370		Miami-Fort Lauderdale-Port St. Lucie, FL
	33100	Miami-Fort Lauderdale-West Palm Beach, FL
	38940	Port St. Lucie-Fort Pierce, FL
376		Milwaukee-Racine-Waukesha, WI
	33340	Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI
	39540	Racine, WI
380		Mobile-Daphne-Fairhope, AL
	19300	Daphne-Fairhope, AL
	33660	Mobile, AL
408		New York-Newark-Bridgeport, NY-NJ-CT-PA
	10900	Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA-NJ
	14860	Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT
	20700	East Stroudsburg, PA
	35300	New Haven-Milford, CT
	35620	New York-Newark-Jersey City, NY-NJ-PA
	45940	Trenton, NJ
422		Orlando-Deltona-Daytona Beach, FL
	19660	Deltona-Daytona Beach-Ormond Beach, FL
	36740	Orlando-Kissimmee-Sanford, FL

CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's)
428		Philadelphia-Reading-Camden, PA-NJ-DE-MD
	12100	Atlantic City-Hammonton, NJ
	20100	Dover, DE
	37980	Philadelphia-Camden-Wilmington, PA-NJ-DE-MD
	39740	Reading, PA
	47220	Vineland-Bridgeton, NJ
438		Portland-Lewiston-South Portland, ME
	30340	Lewiston-Auburn, ME
	38860	Portland-South Portland, ME
440		Portland-Vancouver-Salem, OR-WA
	38900	Portland-Vancouver-Hillsboro, OR-WA
	41420	Salem, OR
450		Raleigh-Durham-Cary, NC
	20500	Durham-Chapel Hill, NC
	39580	Raleigh, NC
482		Salt Lake City-Provo-Orem, UT
	36260	Ogden-Clearfield, UT
	39340	Provo-Orem, UT
	41620	Salt Lake City, UT
488		San Jose-San Francisco-Oakland, CA
	41860	San Francisco-Oakland-Hayward, CA
	41940	San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA
	42100	Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA
	42220	Santa Rosa, CA
	44700	Stockton-Lodi, CA
	46700	Vallejo-Fairfield, CA
500		Seattle-Tacoma-Olympia, WA
	34580	Mount Vernon-Anacortes, WA
	42660	Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA

CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's)
515		South Bend-Elkhart-Mishawaka, IN-MI
	21140	Elkhart-Goshen, IN
	35660	Niles-Benton Harbor, MI
	43780	South Bend-Mishawaka, IN-MI
518		Spokane-Spokane Valley-Coeur d'Alene, WA-ID
	17660	Coeur d'Alene, ID
	44060	Spokane-Spokane Valley, WA
546		Visalia-Porterville-Hanford, CA
	25260	Hanford-Corcoran, CA
	47300	Visalia-Porterville, CA
548		Washington-Baltimore-Arlington, DC-MD-VA-WV-PA
	12580	Baltimore-Columbia-Towson, MD
	15680	California-Lexington Park, MD
	16540	Chambersburg-Waynesboro, PA
	25180	Hagerstown-Martinsburg, MD-WV
	47900	Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV
	49020	Winchester, VA-WV

### List 3: Individual Principal Cities

Please Note: You must use the CBSA code in combination with the city code to uniquely identify principal cities. If a county name is provided, you must incorporate the county code into any algorithm used to tabulate a specific city's characteristics. The same applies to state codes for multi-state CBSA's.

CBSA Code	Title City	GTINDVPC
38060	Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ	
	Phoenix	1
	Mesa	2
	Scottsdale	3
	Tempe	4
	Glendale	5
30780	Little Rock-North Little Rock-Conway, AR	
	Little Rock	1
31080	Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim, CA	
	Los Angeles County	
	Los Angeles	1
	Long Beach	2
	Glendale	3
	Pomona	4
	Torrance	5
	Pasadena	6
	Burbank	7
	Orange County	
	Santa Ana	1
	Anaheim	2
	Irvine	3
	Orange	4
	Fullerton	5
	Costa Mesa	6

CBSA Code	Title City	GTINDVPC
37100	Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA	
	Oxnard	1
	Thousand Oaks	2
40140	Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA	
	Riverside	1
	San Bernardino	2
	Ontario	3
	Temecula	4
	Victorville	5
40900	Sacramento–Roseville-Arden-Arcade, CA	
	Sacramento	1
	Roseville	2
41740	San Diego-Carlsbad, CA	
	San Diego	1
	Carlsbad	2
41860	San Francisco-Oakland-Hayward, CA	
	San Francisco	1
	Alameda County	
	Oakland	1
	Fremont	2
	Hayward	3
	Berkeley	4
41940	San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA	
	San Jose	1
	Sunnyvale	2
	Santa Clara	3
46700	Vallejo-Fairfield, CA	
	Vallejo	1
	Fairfield	2

CBSA Code	Title City	GTINDVPC
19740	Denver-Aurora-Lakewood, CO	
	Denver	1
	Lakewood	2
14860	Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT	
	Bridgeport	1
	Stamford	2
25540	Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT	
	Hartford	1
33100	Miami-Fort Lauderdale-West Palm Beach, FL	
	Broward County	
	Fort Lauderdale	1
	Miami-Dade County	
	Miami	1
	1	
36740	Orlando-Kissimmee-Sanford, FL	
	Orlando	1
37340	Palm Bay-Melbourne-Titusville, FL	
	Palm Bay	1
45300	Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL	
	St. Petersburg	1
	Tampa	2
12060	Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Roswell, GA	
	Atlanta	1
16980	Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI	
	Chicago	1
	Naperville	2
	Joliet	3
	Elgin	4

CBSA Code	Title City	GTINDVPC
26900	Indianapolis-Carmel-Anderson. IN Indianapolis	1
28140	Kansas City, MO-KS Kansas portion Kansas City Overland Park Missouri portion Kansas City	1 2 1
35380	New Orleans-Metairie, LA New Orleans Metairie	1 2
12580	Baltimore-Columbia-Towson. MD Baltimore	1
14460	Boston-Cambridge-Newton, MA-NH Massachusetts portion Boston Cambridge	1 2
19820	Detroit-Warren-Dearborn, MI Wayne County Detroit Macomb County Warren	1 1
33460	Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI Minneapolis St. Paul	1 2
29820	Las Vegas-Henderson--Paradise, NV Las Vegas Paradise Henderson	1 2 3



CBSA Code	Title City	GTINDVPC
35620	New York-Newark- Jersey City, NY-NJ-PA	
	New Jersey portion	
	Newark	1
	Jersey City	2
	New York portion	
	New York	1
15380	Buffalo-Cheektowaga-Niagara Falls, NY	
	Buffalo	1
16740	Charlotte -Concord-Gastonia, NC-SC	
	Charlotte	1
38900	Portland-Vancouver-Hillsboro, OR-WA	
	Portland	1
34980	Nashville-Davidson—Murfreesboro—Franklin, TN	
	Nashville-Davidson	1
19100	Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX	
	Dallas	1
	Fort Worth	2
	Carrollton	3
	Plano	4
	Irving	5
	Arlington	6
26420	Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land, TX	
	Houston	1
32580	McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX	
	McAllen	1
47260	Virginia Beach-Norfolk-Newport News, VA-NC	
	Virginia portion	
	Virginia Beach	1
	Norfolk	2
	Newport News	3

CBSA Code	Title City	GTINDVPC
47900	Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV Virginia portion only Arlington	2
42660	Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA Seattle Tacoma Bellevue Everett	1 2 3 4
33340	Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI Milwaukee	1

## **List 4: FIPS County Codes**

Please note that these county codes must be used in conjunction with state codes to create unique county identifiers as county codes start with 001 in each state. Counties are only included on this list if the entire county is identified.

<b>FIPS County Code</b>	<b>County Name</b>	<b>State</b>
<b>Alabama</b>		
003	Baldwin	
081	Lee	
097	Mobile	
<b>Arizona</b>		
013	Maricopa	
019	Pima	
021	Pinal	
025	Yavapai	
027	Yuma	
<b>California</b>		
001	Alameda	
007	Butte	
019	Fresno	
029	Kern	
031	Kings	
037	Los Angeles	
053	Monterey	
059	Orange	
067	Sacramento	
073	San Diego	
075	San Francisco	
079	San Luis Obispo	
081	San Mateo	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
083	Santa Barbara	
087	Santa Cruz	
089	Shasta	
095	Solano	
097	Sonoma	
099	Stanislaus	
107	Tulare	
111	Ventura	

### **Colorado**

013	Boulder
031	Denver
059	Jefferson
069	Larimer
123	Weld

### **Connecticut**

001	Fairfield
005	Litchfield*
009	New Haven
011	New London
015	Windham

### **Delaware**

001	Kent
003	New Castle
005	Sussex

### **District of Columbia**

001	District of Columbia
-----	----------------------

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
------------------------	----------------	-------

**Florida**

005	Bay
009	Brevard
011	Broward
019	Clay
021	Collier
033	Escambia
053	Hernando
057	Hillsborough
069	Lake
071	Lee
083	Marion
085	Martin
086	Miami-Dade
095	Orange
099	Palm Beach
101	Pasco
103	Pinellas
105	Polk
109	St. Johns
111	St. Lucie
113	Santa Rosa

**Georgia**

015	Bartow
045	Carroll
057	Cherokee
063	Clayton
077	Coweta
097	Douglas
113	Fayette
117	Forsythe
135	Gwinnett
139	Hall
151	Henry
223	Paulding

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
<b>Hawaii</b>		
003	Honolulu	
<b>Illinois</b>		
097	Lake	
111	McHenry	
119	Madison	
163	St. Clair	
179	Tazewell	
<b>Indiana</b>		
019	Clark	
039	Elkhart	
063	Hendricks	
081	Johnson	
089	Lake	
105	Monroe	
141	St. Joseph	
157	Tippecanoe	
<b>Iowa</b>		
103	Johnson	
113	Linn	
163	Scott	
<b>Kansas</b>		
091	Johnson	
173	Sedgwick	
<b>Kentucky</b>		
015	Boone	
067	Fayette	
111	Jefferson	
117	Kenton	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
<b>Louisiana</b>		
005	Ascension	
033	East Baton Rouge	
051	Jefferson	
063	Livingston	
071	Orleans	
073	Ouachita	
103	St. Tammany	
<b>Maine</b>		
001	Androscoggin	
005	Cumberland	
011	Kennebec*	
019	Penobscot	
<b>Maryland</b>		
003	Anne Arundel	
013	Carroll	
015	Cecil	
017	Charles	
025	Harford	
031	Montgomery	
033	Prince Georges	
037	St. Mary's	
510	Baltimore City	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
<b>Massachusetts</b>		
001	Barnstable	
005	Bristol	
013	Hampden	
015	Hampshire	
017	Middlesex	
023	Plymouth	
025	Suffolk	
027	Worcester	
<b>Michigan</b>		
005	Allegan*	
021	Berrien	
025	Calhoun	
049	Genesee	
075	Jackson	
081	Kent	
093	Livingston	
099	Macomb	
115	Monroe	
121	Muskegon	
125	Oakland	
145	Saginaw	
161	Washtenaw	
163	Wayne	
<b>Minnesota</b>		
003	Anoka	
123	Ramsey	
139	Scott	
163	Washington	
171	Wright	



FIPS County Code	County Name	State
<b>Missouri</b>		
071	Franklin	
099	Jefferson	
189	St. Louis	
<b>Montana</b>		
111	Yellowstone	
<b>Nebraska</b>		
055	Douglas	
<b>Nevada</b>		
003	Clark	
<b>New Hampshire</b>		
011	Hillsborough	
013	Merrimack*	
015	Rockingham	
017	Strafford	
<b>New Jersey</b>		
003	Bergen	
005	Burlington	
007	Camden	
011	Cumberland	
013	Essex	
017	Hudson	
019	Hunterdon	
021	Mercer	
023	Middlesex	
027	Morris	
031	Passaic	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
------------------------	----------------	-------

035	Somerset	
037	Sussex	
039	Union	

#### **New Mexico**

001	Bernalillo	
013	Dona Ana	
045	San Juan	
049	Santa Fe	

#### **New York**

005	Bronx	
045	Jefferson	
047	Kings	
055	Monroe	
059	Nassau	
061	New York	
067	Onondaga	
069	Ontario	
071	Orange	
081	Queens	
085	Richmond	
087	Rockland	
091	Saratoga	
103	Suffolk	
119	Westchester	

#### **North Carolina**

001	Alamance	
021	Buncombe	
057	Davidson	
067	Forsyth	
119	Mecklenburg	
133	Onslow	
147	Pitt	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
155	Robeson*	
159	Rowan	
179	Union	
191	Wayne	

### **Ohio**

025	Clermont
057	Greene
085	Lake
089	Licking
095	Lucas
103	Medina
109	Miami
113	Montgomery
133	Portage
153	Summit

### **Oregon**

017	Deschutes
029	Jackson
039	Lane

### **Pennsylvania**

003	Allegheny
007	Beaver
011	Berks
017	Bucks
019	Butler
021	Cambria
029	Chester
043	Dauphin
045	Delaware
049	Erie
055	Franklin
071	Lancaster

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
081	Lycoming	
085	Mercer	
089	Monroe	
091	Montgomery	
101	Philadelphia	
107	Schuylkill*	
125	Washington	
129	Westmoreland	
133	York	

### **South Carolina**

041	Florence
051	Horry
083	Spartanburg
091	York

### **Tennessee**

009	Blount
093	Knox
125	Montgomery
165	Sumner
189	Wilson

### **Texas**

041	Brazos
061	Cameron
135	Ector
139	Ellis
181	Grayson
183	Gregg
215	Hidalgo
251	Johnson
303	Lubbock
309	McLennan
423	Smith

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
441	Taylor	Utah
479	Webb	
485	Wichita	
053	Washington	Virginia
013	Arlington	Washington
041	Chesterfield	
087	Henrico	
107	Loudoun	
153	Prince William	
177	Spotsylvania	
179	Stafford	
550	Chesapeake City	
700	Newport News City	
710	Norfolk City	
760	Richmond City	
810	Virginia Beach City	
057	Skagit	West Virginia
039	Kanawha	Wisconsin
059	Kenosha	Wisconsin
073	Marathon	
101	Racine	
105	Rock	
139	Winnebago	

\* Counties marked with an asterisk (\*) are also single county Micropolitan Statistical Areas.

They are not otherwise identified on the files. A list of such areas on the files is as follows:

CBSA Code	Title	County Name	County Code
12300	Augusta-Waterville, ME	Kennebec	005
18180	Concord, NH	Merrimack	011
26090	Holland, MI	Allegan	005
31300	Lumberton, NC	Robeson	155
39060	Pottsville, PA	Schuylkill	107
45860	Torrington, CT	Litchfield	005

## ATTACHMENT 12

### Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings

This variable will be topcoded based on an individual's usual hours worked variable, if the individual's edited usual weekly earnings variable is \$999. The topcode is computed such that the product of usual hours times usual hourly wage does not exceed an annualized wage of \$150,000 (\$2,885.00 per week). Below is a list of the appropriate topcode.

Hours	Topcode	Hours	Topcode	Hours	Topcode
1	None	34	\$84.85	67	\$43.06
2	None	35	\$82.43	68	\$42.43
3	None	36	\$80.14	69	\$41.81
4	None	37	\$77.97	70	\$41.21
5	None	38	\$75.92	71	\$40.63
6	None	39	\$73.97	72	\$40.07
7	None	40	\$72.13	73	\$39.52
8	None	41	\$70.37	74	\$38.99
9	None	42	\$68.69	75	\$38.47
10	None	43	\$67.09	76	\$37.96
11	None	44	\$65.57	77	\$37.47
12	None	45	\$64.11	78	\$36.99
13	None	46	\$62.72	79	\$36.52
14	None	47	\$61.38	80	\$36.06
15	None	48	\$60.10	81	\$35.62
16	None	49	\$58.88	82	\$35.18
17	None	50	\$57.70	83	\$34.76
18	None	51	\$56.57	84	\$34.35
19	None	52	\$55.48	85	\$33.94
20	None	53	\$54.43	86	\$33.55
21	None	54	\$53.43	87	\$33.16
22	None	55	\$52.45	88	\$32.78
23	None	56	\$51.52	89	\$32.42
24	None	57	\$50.61	90	\$32.06
25	None	58	\$49.74	91	\$31.70
26	None	59	\$48.90	92	\$31.36
27	None	60	\$48.08	93	\$31.02
28	None	61	\$47.30	94	\$30.69
29	\$99.48	62	\$46.53	95	\$30.37
30	\$96.17	63	\$45.79	96	\$30.05
31	\$93.06	64	\$45.08	97	\$29.74
32	\$90.16	65	\$44.38	98	\$29.44
33	\$87.42	66	\$43.71	99	\$29.14

Selected Unweighted Person-Level Tallies from  
June 2021 Unbanked/ Underbanked Supplement  
(Household Level - Supplement Eligible Households Only)

<u>Item</u>			<u>Counts</u>
HEB20	1	Yes	29,104
	2	No	1,180
	-1	Not in Universe	14,240
HEBA15	1	Visiting a bank teller?	4,691
	2	Using an ATM or bank kiosk?	4,490
	3	Calling the bank?	906
	4	Using an app, text messaging, or Internet browser on a mobile phone?	11,636
	5	Using a computer tablet?	6,633
	6	Other (Specify)	210
	-1	Not in Universe	15,958
HEUB15	1	Yes	122
	2	No	493
	-1	Not in Universe	43,909
HEUB60	1	Bank locations are inconvenient	51
	2	Bank account fees are too high	71
	3	Bank account fees are too unpredictable	19
	4	Banks do not offer products and services you need	30
	5	Don't trust banks	158
	6	Don't have enough money to meet minimum balance requirements	254
	7	Avoiding a bank gives more privacy	97
	8	Don't have the personal identification required to open an account	28
	9	Cannot open an account due to problems with past banking or credit history	63
	10	Some other reason? (Specify)	221
	-1	Not in Universe	43,532



HEPSUSE10	1	Yes	13,576
	2	No	16,708
	-1	Not in Universe	14,240
HEPUSE10	1	Yes	1,984
	2	No	28,300
	-1	Not in Universe	14,240
HENBCC10	1	Yes	931
	2	No	29,353
	-1	Not in Universe	14,240
HECCC10	1	Yes	21,886
	2	No	8,398
	-1	Not in Universe	14,240
HECPL10	1	Yes	2,518
	2	No	27,766
	-1	Not in Universe	14,240
HECNBPL10	1	Yes	821
	2	No	29,463
	-1	Not in Universe	14,240
HENBMT201	1	Selected	493
	2	Not Selected	1,355
	-1	Not in Universe	42,676
HENBMT202	1	Selected	723
	2	Not Selected	1,125
	-1	Not in Universe	42,676
HENBMT203	1	Selected	653
	2	Not Selected	1,195
	-1	Not in Universe	42,676
HENBMT204	1	Selected	109
	2	Not Selected	1,739

	-1	Not in Universe	42,676
HELE10	1	Yes	1,266
	2	No	27,838
	-1	Not in Universe	15,420

## ATTACHMENT 14

### COUNTRIES AND AREAS OF THE WORLD

Current Population Survey

Starting May 2012

Code	Name	Code	Name
057	United States	158	Armenia
060	American Samoa	159	Azerbaijan
066	Guam	160	Belarus
069	Northern Marianas	161	Georgia
073	Puerto Rico	162	Moldova
078	U. S. Virgin Islands	163	Russia
100	Albania	164	Ukraine
102	Austria	165	USSR
103	Belgium	166	Europe, not specified
104	Bulgaria	168	Montenegro
105	Czechoslovakia	200	Afghanistan
106	Denmark	202	Bangladesh
108	Finland	203	Bhutan
109	France	205	Myanmar (Burma)
110	Germany	206	Cambodia
116	Greece	207	China
117	Hungary	209	Hong Kong
118	Iceland	210	India
119	Ireland	211	Indonesia
120	Italy	212	Iran
126	Netherlands	213	Iraq
127	Norway	214	Israel
128	Poland	215	Japan
129	Portugal	216	Jordan
130	Azores	217	Korea
132	Romania	218	Kazakhstan
134	Spain	220	South Korea
136	Sweden	222	Kuwait
137	Switzerland	223	Laos
138	United Kingdom	224	Lebanon
139	England	226	Malaysia
140	Scotland	228	Mongolia
142	Northern Ireland	229	Nepal
147	Yugoslavia	231	Pakistan
148	Czech Republic	233	Philippines
149	Slovakia	235	Saudi Arabia
150	Bosnia & Herzegovina	236	Singapore
151	Croatia	238	Sri Lanka
152	Macedonia	239	Syria
154	Serbia	240	Taiwan
155	Estonia	242	Thailand
156	Latvia	243	Turkey
157	Lithuania	245	United Arab Emirates

Code	Name	Code	Name
246	Uzbekistan	373	Venezuela
247	Vietnam	374	South America, not specified
248	Yemen	399	Americas, not specified
249	Asia, not specified	400	Algeria
300	Bermuda	407	Cameroon
301	Canada	408	Cape Verde
303	Mexico	412	Congo
310	Belize	414	Egypt
311	Costa Rica	416	Ethiopia
312	El Salvador	417	Eritrea
313	Guatemala	421	Ghana
314	Honduras	423	Guinea
315	Nicaragua	425	Ivory Coast
316	Panama	427	Kenya
321	Antigua and Barbuda	429	Liberia
323	Bahamas	430	Libya
324	Barbados	436	Morocco
327	Cuba	440	Nigeria
328	Dominica	444	Senegal
329	Dominican Republic	447	Sierra Leone
330	Grenada	448	Somalia
332	Haiti	449	South Africa
333	Jamaica	451	Sudan
338	St. Kitts--Nevis	453	Tanzania
339	St. Lucia	454	Togo
340	St. Vincent and the Grenadines	457	Uganda
341	Trinidad and Tobago	459	Zaire
343	West Indies, not specified	460	Zambia
360	Argentina	461	Zimbabwe
361	Bolivia	462	Africa, not specified
362	Brazil	501	Australia
363	Chile	508	Fiji
364	Columbia	511	Marshall Islands
365	Ecuador	512	Micronesia
368	Guyana	515	New Zealand
369	Paraguay	523	Tonga
370	Peru	527	Samoa
372	Uruguay	555	Elsewhere

## **ATTACHMENT 15**

### **ALLOCATION FLAGS**

#### **Current Population Survey**

For every edited item, there is a corresponding allocation flag with the prefix "PX". The last six characters of the names are the same. For example, PXMLR is the allocation flag for PEMLR. All allocation flags have the following list of possible values.

- 00 VALUE - NO CHANGE
- 01 BLANK - NO CHANGE
- 02 DON'T KNOW - NO CHANGE
- 03 REFUSED - NO CHANGE
- 10 VALUE TO VALUE
- 11 BLANK TO VALUE
- 12 DON'T KNOW TO VALUE
- 13 REFUSED TO VALUE
- 20 VALUE TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
- 21 BLANK TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
- 22 DON'T KNOW TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
- 23 REFUSED TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
- 30 VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
- 31 BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
- 32 DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
- 33 REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
- 40 VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE
- 41 BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE
- 42 DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE
- 43 REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE
- 50 VALUE TO BLANK
- 52 DON'T KNOW TO BLANK
- 53 REFUSED TO BLANK

**Attachment 16**  
**Source of the Data and Accuracy of the Estimates for the**  
**June 2021 Current Population Survey Microdata File on the**  
**Unbanked/Underbanked**

**Table of Contents**

<b>SOURCE OF THE DATA .....</b>	<b>1</b>
Basic CPS .....	1
June 2021 Supplement .....	2
Estimation Procedure .....	2
<b>ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES .....</b>	<b>3</b>
Sampling Error.....	3
Nonsampling Error .....	3
Nonresponse.....	4
Undercoverage.....	4
Comparability of Data .....	5
A Nonsampling Error Warning.....	6
Standard Errors and Their Use.....	6
Estimating Standard Errors.....	7
Generalized Variance Parameters.....	8
Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers .....	9
Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages .....	10
Standard Errors of Estimated Differences .....	11
Accuracy of State Estimates.....	12
Standard Errors of State Estimates.....	12
Standard Errors of Quarterly or Yearly Averages.....	13
Technical Assistance.....	13
<b>REFERENCES.....</b>	<b>17</b>

**Tables**

Table 1. Current Population Survey Coverage Ratios: June 2021 .....	5
Table 2. Estimation Groups of Interest and Generalized Variance Parameters .....	9
Table 3. Illustration of Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers.....	10
Table 4. Illustration of Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages.....	11
Table 5. Illustration of Standard Errors of Estimated Differences .....	11
Table 6. Illustration of Standard Errors of State Estimates .....	12
Table 7. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Labor Force Characteristics: June 2021 .....	14
Table 8. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for the Unbanked/Underbanked Characteristics: June 2021 .....	15

## **Source of the Data and Accuracy of the Estimates for the June 2021 Current Population Survey Microdata File on the Unbanked/Underbanked**

### **SOURCE OF THE DATA**

The data in this microdata file are from the June 2021 Current Population Survey (CPS). The U.S. Census Bureau conducts the CPS every month, although this file has only June data. The June survey uses two sets of questions, the basic CPS and a set of supplemental questions. The CPS, sponsored jointly by the Census Bureau and the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, is the country's primary source of labor force statistics for the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) sponsors the supplemental questions for June.

**Basic CPS.** The monthly CPS collects primarily labor force data about the civilian noninstitutionalized population living in the United States. The institutionalized population, which is excluded from the universe, consists primarily of the population in correctional institutions and nursing homes (98 percent of the 4.0 million institutionalized people in the 2010 Census). Starting in August 2017, college and university dormitories were also excluded from the universe because most of the residents had usual residences elsewhere. Interviewers ask questions concerning labor force participation of each member 15 years old and older in sample households. Typically, the week containing the nineteenth of the month is the interview week. The week containing the twelfth is the reference week (i.e., the week about which the labor force questions are asked).

The CPS uses a multistage probability sample based on the results of the decennial census, with coverage in all 50 states and the District of Columbia. The sample is continually updated to account for new residential construction. When files from the most recent decennial census become available, the Census Bureau gradually introduces a new sample design for the CPS.

Every ten years, the CPS first-stage sample is redesigned<sup>1</sup> reflecting changes based on the most recent decennial census. In the first stage of the sampling process, primary sampling units (PSUs)<sup>2</sup> were selected for sample. In the 2010 sample design, the United States was divided into 1,987 PSUs. These PSUs were then grouped into 852 strata. Within each stratum, a single PSU was chosen for the sample, with its probability of selection proportional to its population as of the most recent decennial census. In the case of strata consisting of only one PSU, the PSU was chosen with certainty.

Approximately 68,000 sampled addresses were selected from the sampling frame in June. Based on eligibility criteria, eight percent of these sampled addresses were sent directly to

---

<sup>1</sup> For detailed information on the 2010 sample redesign, please reference Bureau of Labor Statistics (2014).

<sup>2</sup> The PSUs correspond to substate areas (i.e., counties or groups of counties) that are geographically contiguous.

computer-assisted telephone interviewing (CATI). The remaining sampled addresses were assigned to interviewers for computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI).<sup>3</sup> Of all addresses in sample, about 58,000 were determined to be eligible for interview. Interviewers obtained interviews at about 45,000 of the housing units at these addresses. Noninterviews occur when the occupants are not found at home after repeated calls or are unavailable for some other reason.

**June 2021 Supplement.** In June 2021, in addition to the basic CPS questions, interviewers asked supplementary questions on:

- Bank account ownership and use, reasons for not having a bank account, and interest in opening a bank account.
- Use of prepaid cards and nonbank online payment services, money orders, check cashing, and money transfer services.
- Use of bank and nonbank credit.
- Economic events related to the Coronavirus pandemic.

**Estimation Procedure.** This survey's estimation procedure adjusts weighted sample results to agree with independently derived population controls of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States, each state, and the District of Columbia. These population controls<sup>4</sup> are prepared monthly as part of the Census Bureau's Population Estimates Program.

The population controls for the nation are distributed by demographic characteristics in two ways:

- Age, sex, and race (White alone, Black alone, and all other groups combined).
- Age, sex, and Hispanic origin.

The population controls for the states are distributed by:

- Race (Black alone and all other race groups combined).
- Age (0-15, 16-44, and 45 and over).
- Sex.

The independent estimates by age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin, and for states by selected age groups and broad race categories, are developed using the basic demographic accounting formula whereby the population from the 2010 Census data is updated using data on the components of population change (births, deaths, and net international

---

<sup>3</sup> For further information on CATI and CAPI and the eligibility criteria, please reference U.S. Census Bureau (2019).

<sup>4</sup> For additional information on population controls, including details on the demographic characteristics used and net international components, please refer to Chapters 1-3 and Appendix: History of the Current Population Survey of U.S. Census Bureau (2019).



migration) with net internal migration as an additional component in the state population controls.

The net international migration component of the population controls includes:

- Net international migration of the foreign born;
- Net migration between the United States and Puerto Rico;
- Net migration of natives to and from the United States; and
- Net movement of the Armed Forces population to and from the United States.

Because the latest available information on these components lags behind the survey date, it is necessary to make short-term projections of these components to develop the estimate for the survey date.

### **ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES**

A sample survey estimate has two types of error: sampling and nonsampling. The accuracy of an estimate depends on both types of error. The nature of the sampling error is known given the survey design; the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown.

**Sampling Error.** Since the CPS estimates come from a sample, they may differ from figures from an enumeration of the entire population using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. For a given estimator, the difference between an estimate based on a sample and the estimate that would result if the sample were to include the entire population is known as sampling error. Standard errors, as calculated by methods described in “Standard Errors and Their Use,” are primarily measures of the magnitude of sampling error. However, the estimation of standard errors may include some nonsampling error.

**Nonsampling Error.** For a given estimator, the difference between the estimate that would result if the sample were to include the entire population and the true population value being estimated is known as nonsampling error. There are several sources of nonsampling error that may occur during the development or execution of the survey. It can occur because of circumstances created by the interviewer, the respondent, the survey instrument, or the way the data are collected and processed. Some nonsampling errors, and examples of each, include:

- Measurement error: The interviewer records the wrong answer, the respondent provides incorrect information, the respondent estimates the requested information, or an unclear survey question is misunderstood by the respondent.
- Coverage error: Some individuals who should have been included in the survey frame were missed.
- Nonresponse error: Responses are not collected from all those in the sample or the respondent is unwilling to provide information.
- Imputation error: Values are estimated imprecisely for missing data.

- Processing error: Forms may be lost, data may be incorrectly keyed, coded, or recoded, etc.

To minimize these errors, the Census Bureau applies quality control procedures during all stages of the production process including the design of the survey, the wording of questions, the review of the work of interviewers and coders, and the statistical review of reports.

Two types of nonsampling error that can be examined to a limited extent are nonresponse and undercoverage.

**Nonresponse.** The effect of nonresponse cannot be measured directly, but one indication of its potential effect is the nonresponse rate. For the June 2021 basic CPS, the household-level unweighted nonresponse rate was 23.7 percent. The household-level unweighted nonresponse rate for the Unbanked/Underbanked supplement was an additional 27.2 percent. These two nonresponse rates lead to a combined supplement unweighted nonresponse rate of 44.5 percent.<sup>5</sup>

Responses are made up of complete interviews and sufficient partial interviews. A sufficient partial interview is an incomplete interview in which the household or person answered enough of the questionnaire for the supplement sponsor to consider the interview complete. The remaining supplement questions may have been edited or imputed to fill in missing values. Insufficient partial interviews are considered to be nonrespondents. Refer to the supplement overview attachment in the technical documentation for the specific questions deemed critical by the sponsor as necessary to answer in order to be considered a sufficient partial interview.

As a result of sufficient partial interviews being considered responses, individual items/questions have their own response and refusal rates. As part of the nonsampling error analysis, the item response rates, item refusal rates, and edits are reviewed. For the Unbanked/Underbanked supplement, the unweighted item refusal rates range from 0.3 percent to 2.3 percent. The unweighted item allocation rates range from 1.7 percent to 7.0 percent.

**Undercoverage.** The concept of coverage with a survey sampling process is defined as the extent to which the total population that could be selected for sample “covers” the survey’s target population. Missed housing units and missed people within sample households create undercoverage in the CPS. Overall CPS undercoverage for June 2021 is estimated to be about ten percent. CPS coverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, coverage is higher for females than for males and higher for non-Blacks than for Blacks. This differential coverage is a general problem for most household-based surveys.

---

<sup>5</sup> Because the Unbanked/Underbanked supplement is at the household level, the overall/combined Unbanked/Underbanked response rate is a product of the basic CPS response rate and the Unbanked/Underbanked supplement response rate.

The CPS weighting procedure mitigates bias from undercoverage, but biases may still be present when people who are missed by the survey differ from those interviewed in ways other than age, race, sex, Hispanic origin, and state of residence. How this weighting procedure affects other variables in the survey is not precisely known. All of these considerations affect comparisons across different surveys or data sources.

A common measure of survey coverage is the coverage ratio, calculated as the estimated population before poststratification divided by the independent population control. Table 1 shows June 2021 CPS coverage ratios by age and sex for certain race and Hispanic groups. The CPS coverage ratios can exhibit some variability from month to month.

**Table 1. Current Population Survey Coverage Ratios: June 2021**

Age group	<u>Total</u>			<u>White alone</u>		<u>Black alone</u>		<u>Residual race<sup>A</sup></u>		<u>Hispanic<sup>B</sup></u>	
	All people	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
0-15	0.84	0.85	0.84	0.90	0.88	0.66	0.66	0.80	0.84	0.84	0.80
16-19	0.86	0.90	0.83	0.92	0.87	0.82	0.69	0.87	0.73	0.92	0.83
20-24	0.73	0.75	0.70	0.77	0.72	0.71	0.70	0.72	0.62	0.74	0.74
25-34	0.80	0.76	0.83	0.81	0.88	0.53	0.67	0.73	0.76	0.73	0.81
35-44	0.89	0.86	0.91	0.89	0.93	0.71	0.81	0.86	0.94	0.77	0.87
45-54	0.89	0.90	0.89	0.92	0.92	0.80	0.81	0.86	0.80	0.81	0.86
55-64	0.95	0.94	0.96	0.95	0.98	0.87	0.89	0.88	0.88	0.84	0.86
65+	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.04	1.04	1.02	1.03	0.84	0.86	0.81	0.83
15+	0.90	0.89	0.91	0.92	0.93	0.76	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.79	0.83
0+	0.89	0.88	0.89	0.91	0.93	0.74	0.79	0.81	0.82	0.80	0.83

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, June 2021.

<sup>A</sup> The Residual race group includes cases indicating a single race other than White or Black, and cases indicating two or more races.

<sup>B</sup> Hispanics may be any race.

Note: For a more detailed discussion on the use of parameters for race and ethnicity, please refer to the "Generalized Variance Parameters" section.

**Comparability of Data.** Data obtained from the CPS and other sources are not entirely comparable. This is due to differences in interviewer training and experience and in differing survey processes.<sup>6</sup> These differences are examples of nonsampling variability not reflected in the standard errors. Therefore, caution should be used when comparing results from different sources.

Data users should be careful when comparing the data from this microdata file, which reflects 2010 Census-based controls, with microdata files which reflect 2000 Census-based controls. Ideally, the same population controls should be used when comparing any estimates. In reality, the use of the same population controls is not practical when comparing trend data over a period of 10 to 20 years. Thus, when it is necessary to combine or compare data based on different controls or different designs, data users

<sup>6</sup> Survey processes include, but are not limited to, question wording, universe, sampling frame, interview modes, and weighting.

should be aware that changes in weighting controls or weighting procedures can create small differences between estimates. The discussion following includes information on comparing estimates derived from different populations or different sample designs.

Microdata files from previous years reflect the latest available census-based controls. Although the most recent change in population controls had relatively little impact on summary measures such as averages, medians, and percentage distributions, it did have a significant impact on levels. For example, use of 2010 Census-based controls results in about a 0.2 percent increase from the 2000 Census-based controls in the civilian noninstitutionalized population and in the number of families and households. Thus, estimates of levels for data collected in 2012 and later years will differ from those for earlier years by more than what could be attributed to actual changes in the population. These differences could be disproportionately greater for certain population subgroups than for the total population.

Users should also exercise caution because of changes caused by the phase-in of the 2010 Census files (refer to “Basic CPS”).<sup>7</sup> During this time period, CPS data were collected from sample designs based on different censuses. Two features of the new CPS design have the potential of affecting estimates: (1) the temporary disruption of the rotation pattern from August 2014 through June 2015 for a comparatively small portion of the sample and (2) the change in sample areas. Most of the known effect on estimates during and after the sample redesign will be the result of changing from 2000 to 2010 geographic definitions. Research has shown that the national-level estimates of the metropolitan and nonmetropolitan populations should not change appreciably because of the new sample design. However, users should still exercise caution when comparing metropolitan and nonmetropolitan estimates across years with a design change, especially at the state level.

Caution should also be used when comparing Hispanic estimates over time. No independent population control totals for people of Hispanic origin were used before 1985.

**A Nonsampling Error Warning.** Since the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown, one should be particularly careful when interpreting results based on small differences between estimates. The Census Bureau recommends that data users incorporate information about nonsampling errors into their analyses, as nonsampling error could impact the conclusions drawn from the results. Caution should also be used when interpreting results based on a relatively small number of cases. Summary measures (such as medians and percentage distributions) probably do not reveal useful information when computed on a subpopulation smaller than 75,000.

For additional information on nonsampling error, including the possible impact on CPS data, when known, refer to U.S. Census Bureau (2019) and Brooks & Bailar (1978).

**Standard Errors and Their Use.** A sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct a confidence interval. A confidence interval is a range about a given estimate that

---

<sup>7</sup> The phase-in process using the 2010 Census files began April 2014.

has a specified probability of containing the average result of all possible samples. For example, if all possible samples were surveyed under essentially the same general conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.645 standard errors below the estimate to 1.645 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

A particular confidence interval may or may not contain the average estimate derived from all possible samples, but one can say with the specified confidence that the interval includes the average estimate calculated from all possible samples.

Standard errors may also be used to perform hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common type of hypothesis is that the population parameters are different. An example of this would be comparing the percentage of men who were part-time workers to the percentage of women who were part-time workers.

Tests may be performed at various levels of significance. A significance level is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are the same. For example, to conclude that two characteristics are different at the 0.10 level of significance, the absolute value of the estimated difference between characteristics must be greater than or equal to 1.645 times the standard error of the difference.

The Census Bureau uses 90-percent confidence intervals and 0.10 levels of significance to determine statistical validity. Consult standard statistical textbooks for alternative criteria.

**Estimating Standard Errors.** The Census Bureau uses replication methods to estimate the standard errors of CPS and Unbanked/Underbanked estimates. These methods primarily measure the magnitude of sampling error. However, they do measure some effects of nonsampling error as well. They do not measure systematic biases in the data associated with nonsampling error. Bias is the average over all possible samples of the differences between the sample estimates and the true value.

There are two ways to calculate standard errors for the CPS microdata file on the Unbanked/Underbanked.

1. Direct estimates created from replicate weighting methods;
2. Generalized variance estimates created from generalized variance function (GVF) parameters  $a$  and  $b$ .

While replicate weighting methods provide the most accurate variance estimates, this approach requires more computing resources and more expertise on the part of the user. The GVF parameters provide a method of balancing accuracy with resource usage as well as a smoothing effect on standard error estimates. More information on calculating direct estimates is available at U.S. Census Bureau (2012) and/or U.S. Census Bureau (2018). For more information on GVF estimates, refer to the “Generalized Variance Parameters” section.

**Generalized Variance Parameters.** While it is possible to estimate the standard error based on the survey data for each estimate in a report, there are a number of reasons why this is not done. A presentation of the individual standard errors would be of limited use, since one could not possibly predict all of the combinations of results that may be of interest to data users. Additionally, data users have access to CPS microdata files, and it is impossible to compute in advance the standard error for every estimate one might obtain from those data sets. Moreover, variance estimates are based on sample data and have variances of their own. Therefore, some methods of stabilizing these estimates of variance, for example, by generalizing or averaging over time, may be used to improve their reliability.

Experience has shown that certain groups of estimates have similar relationships between their variances and expected values. Modeling or generalizing may provide more stable variance estimates by taking advantage of these similarities. The GVF is a simple model that expresses the variance as a function of the expected value of the survey estimate. The parameters of the GVF are estimated using direct replicate variances. These GVF parameters provide a relatively easy method to obtain approximate standard errors for numerous characteristics.

In this source and accuracy statement:

- Tables 3 through 6 provide illustrations for calculating standard errors;
- Table 7 provides the GVF parameters for labor force estimates; and
- Table 8 provides GVF parameters for characteristics from the June 2021 supplement.

The basic CPS questionnaire records the race and ethnicity of each respondent. With respect to race, a respondent can be White, Black, Asian, American Indian and Alaskan Native (AIAN), Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (NHOPi), or combinations of two or more of the preceding. A respondent's ethnicity can be Hispanic or non-Hispanic, regardless of race.

The GVF parameters to use in computing standard errors are dependent upon the race/ethnicity group of interest. Table 2 summarizes the relationship between the race/ethnicity group of interest and the GVF parameters to use in standard error calculations.

**Table 2. Estimation Groups of Interest and Generalized Variance Parameters**

Race/ethnicity group of interest	Generalized variance parameters to use in standard error calculations
Total population	Total or White
White alone, White alone or in combination (AOIC), or White non-Hispanic population	Total or White
Black alone, Black AOIC, or Black non-Hispanic population	Black
Asian alone, Asian AOIC, or Asian non-Hispanic population	Asian, American Indian and Alaska Native (AIAN), Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (NHOPI)
AIAN alone, AIAN AOIC, or AIAN non-Hispanic population	Asian, AIAN, NHOPI
NHOPI alone, NHOPI AOIC, or NHOPI non-Hispanic population	Asian, AIAN, NHOPI
Populations from other race groups	Asian, AIAN, NHOPI
Hispanic <sup>A</sup> population	Hispanic <sup>A</sup>
Two or more races <sup>B</sup> – employment/unemployment and educational attainment characteristics	Black
Two or more races <sup>B</sup> – all other characteristics	Asian, AIAN, NHOPI

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, internal data files.

<sup>A</sup> Hispanics may be any race.

<sup>B</sup> Two or more races refers to the group of cases self-classified as having two or more races.

When calculating standard errors for an estimate of interest from cross-tabulations involving different characteristics, use the set of GVF parameters for the characteristic that will give the largest standard error. If the estimate of interest is strictly from basic CPS data, the GVF parameters will come from the CPS GVF table (Table 7). If the estimate is using Unbanked/Underbanked supplement data, the GVF parameters will come from the Unbanked/Underbanked supplement GVF table (Table 8).

**Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers.** The approximate standard error,  $s_x$ , of an estimated number from this microdata file can be obtained by using the formula:

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (1)$$

Here  $x$  is the size of the estimate, and  $a$  and  $b$  are the parameters in Table 7 or 8 associated with the particular type of characteristic.

#### Illustration 1

Suppose there were 5,233,000 unemployed men (ages 16 and up) in the civilian labor force. Table 3 shows how to use the appropriate parameters from Table 7 and Formula (1) to estimate the standard error and confidence interval.

**Table 3. Illustration of Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers**

Number of unemployed males in the civilian labor force ( $x$ )	5,233,000
a-parameter ( $a$ )	-0.000031
b-parameter ( $b$ )	2,947
Standard error	121,000
90-percent confidence interval	5,034,000 to 5,432,000

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, June 2021.

The standard error is calculated as

$$s_x = \sqrt{-0.000031 \times 5,233,000^2 + 2,947 \times 5,233,000},$$

which, rounded to the nearest thousand, is 121,000. The 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as  $5,233,000 \pm 1.645 \times 121,000$ .

A conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all possible samples.

**Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages.** The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends on both the size of the percentage and its base. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the parameter from Table 7 or 8 as indicated by the numerator.

The approximate standard error,  $s_{y,p}$ , of an estimated percentage can be obtained by using the formula:

$$s_{y,p} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y} p(100 - p)} \quad (2)$$

Here  $y$  is the total number of people, families, households, or unrelated individuals in the base or denominator of the percentage,  $p$  is the percentage  $100 \times x/y$  ( $0 \leq p \leq 100$ ), and  $b$  is the parameter in Table 7 or 8 associated with the characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

### Illustration 2

In June 2021, suppose there were 131,900,000 supplement-eligible households, and 4.5 percent were considered unbanked. Table 4 shows how to use the appropriate parameters from Table 8 and Formula (2) to estimate the standard error and confidence interval.



**Table 4. Illustration of Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages**

Percentage of households that are considered unbanked ( $p$ )	4.5
Base ( $y$ )	131,900,000
b-parameter ( $b$ )	6,622
Standard error	0.15
90-percent confidence interval	4.3 to 4.7

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Unbanked/Underbanked, June 2021.

The standard error is calculated as

$$s_{y,p} = \sqrt{\frac{6,622}{131,900,000} \times 4.5 \times (100.0 - 4.5)} = 0.15$$

and the 90-percent confidence interval for the estimated percentage of unbanked households is from 4.3 to 4.7 percent (i.e.,  $4.5 \pm 1.645 \times 0.15$ ).

**Standard Errors of Estimated Differences.** The standard error of the difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{|x_1 - x_2|} = \sqrt{(s_{x_1})^2 + (s_{x_2})^2} \quad (3)$$

where  $s_{x_1}$  and  $s_{x_2}$  are the standard errors of the estimates,  $x_1$  and  $x_2$ . The estimates can be numbers, percentages, ratios, etc. This will result in accurate estimates of the standard error of the same characteristic in two different areas or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. However, if there is a high positive (negative) correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

### Illustration 3

Suppose that of the 6,956,000 employed men between 20-24 years of age, 26.1 percent were part-time workers, and of the 6,793,000 employed women between 20-24 years of age, 35.1 percent were part-time workers. Table 5 shows how to use the appropriate parameters from Table 7 and Formulas (2) and (3) to estimate the standard error and confidence interval.

**Table 5. Illustration of Standard Errors of Estimated Differences**

	Men ( $x_1$ )	Women ( $x_2$ )	Difference
Percentage working part-time ( $p$ )	26.1	35.1	9.0
Base ( $y$ )	6,956,000	6,793,000	-
b-parameter ( $b$ )	2,947	2,788	-
Standard error	0.90	0.97	1.32
90-percent confidence interval	24.6 to 27.6	33.5 to 36.7	6.8 to 11.2

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, June 2021.

The standard error of the difference is calculated as

$$s_{|x_1 - x_2|} = \sqrt{0.90^2 + 0.97^2} = 1.32$$

and the 90-percent confidence interval around the difference is calculated as  $9.0 \pm 1.645 \times 1.32$ . Since this interval does not include zero, we can conclude with 90-percent confidence that the percentage of part-time women workers between 20-24 years of age is greater than the percentage of part-time men workers between 20-24 years of age.

**Accuracy of State Estimates.** The redesign of the CPS following the 1980 census provided an opportunity to increase efficiency and accuracy of state data. All strata are now defined within state boundaries. The sample is allocated among the states to produce state and national estimates with the required accuracy while keeping total sample size to a minimum. Improved accuracy of state data was achieved with about the same sample size as in the 1970 design.

Since the CPS is designed to produce both state and national estimates, the proportion of the total population sampled and the sampling rates differ among the states. In general, the smaller the population of the state, the larger the sampling proportion. For example, in Vermont, approximately 1 in every 250 households is sampled each month. In New York, the sample is about 1 in every 2,000 households. Nevertheless, the size of the sample in New York is four times larger than in Vermont because New York has a larger population.

**Standard Errors of State Estimates.** For the June 2021 supplement on the Unbanked/Underbanked, special state-level a- and b-parameters were calculated. These parameters should be used directly for any state-level variance estimates that are needed for this supplement. There are no additional factors to be applied to these parameters. The state-level parameters can be found in Table 8.

#### Illustration 4

Suppose about 736,000 households in California were unbanked. Following the same method as Illustration 1, a state-level estimate can be derived. Use the state-level parameters found in Table 8 to estimate the standard error for California unbanked households.

**Table 6. Illustration of Standard Errors of State Estimates**

Number of unbanked households in California ( $x$ )	736,000
a-parameter, California ( $a$ )	0.002210
b-parameter, California ( $b$ )	5,653
Standard error	73,000

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Unbanked/Underbanked, June 2021.

**Standard Errors of Quarterly or Yearly Averages.** For information on calculating standard errors for labor force data from the CPS which involve quarterly or yearly averages, please reference Bureau of Labor Statistics (2006).

**Technical Assistance**. If you require assistance or additional information, please contact the Demographic Statistical Methods Division via e-mail at [dsmd.source.and.accuracy@census.gov](mailto:dsmd.source.and.accuracy@census.gov).

**Table 7. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Labor Force Characteristics: June 2021**

<b>Characteristic</b>	<b><i>a</i></b>	<b><i>b</i></b>
<b>Total or White</b>		
<i>Civilian labor force, employed</i>	-0.000013	2,481
<i>Unemployed</i>	-0.000017	3,244
<i>Not in labor force</i>	-0.000013	2,432
<i>Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed</i>		
Men	-0.000031	2,947
Women	-0.000028	2,788
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.000261	3,244
<b>Black</b>		
<i>Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed</i>		
Total	-0.000117	3,601
Men	-0.000249	3,465
Women	-0.000191	3,191
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.001425	3,601
<b>Asian, American Indian and Alaska Native (AIAN), Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (NHOPI)</b>		
<i>Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed</i>		
Total	-0.000245	3,311
Men	-0.000537	3,397
Women	-0.000399	2,874
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.004078	3,311
<b>Hispanic, may be of any race</b>		
<i>Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed</i>		
Total	-0.000087	3,316
Men	-0.000172	3,276
Women	-0.000158	3,001
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.000909	3,316

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Internal Current Population Survey data files for the 2010 Design.

Notes: These parameters are to be applied to basic CPS monthly labor force estimates. The Total or White, Black, and Asian, AIAN, NHOPI parameters are to be used for both alone and in combination race group estimates. For nonmetropolitan characteristics, multiply the a- and b-parameters by 1.5. If the characteristic of interest is total state population, not subtotaled by race or ethnicity, the a- and b-parameters are zero. For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a- and b-parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Black, Hispanic, and Asian, AIAN, NHOPI parameters. For the groups self-classified as having two or more races, use the Asian, AIAN, NHOPI parameters for all employment characteristics.

**Table 8. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Unbanked/Underbanked Characteristics: June 2021**

Characteristic	FAMILIES, HOUSEHOLDS, OR UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS			
	Banked		Unbanked/Underbanked	
	<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>
<b>National-Level</b>				
All	0.000323	6,622	0.000323	6,622
Hispanic	-0.000289	7,118	-0.000289	7,118
White Non-Hispanic	-0.000056	6,218	0.000785	5,543
Black Non-Hispanic	0.000380	7,596	0.000380	7,596
Other Non-Hispanic	-0.000343	5,920	-0.000343	5,920
<b>State-Level</b>				
Alabama*	-0.001906	4,655	0.000483	6,528
Alaska*	-0.001631	947	0.000483	6,528
Arizona*	-0.001826	7,696	0.000483	6,528
Arkansas*	-0.001737	2,647	0.000483	6,528
California	-0.000304	6,563	0.002210	5,653
Colorado*	-0.001960	9,116	0.000483	6,528
Connecticut*	-0.002356	5,755	0.000483	6,528
Delaware*	-0.002578	1,506	0.000483	6,528
Florida	-0.000642	8,527	0.005426	7,676
Georgia	-0.001271	7,430	-0.001572	8,551
Hawaii*	-0.001886	1,359	0.000483	6,528
Idaho*	-0.001688	1,689	0.000483	6,528
Illinois	0.002797	6,939	0.002797	6,939
Indiana*	-0.001089	5,521	0.000483	6,528
Iowa*	-0.002544	4,877	0.000483	6,528
Kansas*	-0.002361	3,627	0.000483	6,528
Kentucky*	-0.002880	5,719	0.000483	6,528
Louisiana	-0.001405	3,463	-0.001405	3,463
Maine*	-0.002514	2,172	0.000483	6,528
Maryland*	-0.002523	7,999	0.000483	6,528
Massachusetts*	-0.001258	5,114	0.000483	6,528
Michigan	-0.001128	6,593	-0.001128	6,593
Minnesota*	-0.001813	6,085	0.000483	6,528
Mississippi	-0.001275	2,086	-0.010834	2,771
Missouri*	-0.001531	5,501	0.000483	6,528
Montana*	-0.001398	867	0.000483	6,528
Nebraska*	-0.002270	2,434	0.000483	6,528
Nevada*	-0.001809	3,486	0.000483	6,528
New Hampshire*	-0.002143	1,489	0.000483	6,528
New Jersey*	-0.001729	7,661	0.000483	6,528
New Mexico	-0.001261	1,535	-0.001261	1,535
New York	-0.000673	8,404	-0.000673	8,404
North Carolina*	-0.001170	8,451	0.000483	6,528
North Dakota*	-0.001636	902	0.000483	6,528

Characteristic	FAMILIES, HOUSEHOLDS, OR UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS			
	Banked		Unbanked/Underbanked	
	<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>
<b>State-Level</b>				
Ohio*	-0.001029	6,711	0.000483	6,528
Oklahoma*	-0.001894	3,911	0.000483	6,528
Oregon*	-0.001643	3,750	0.000483	6,528
Pennsylvania*	-0.001203	7,884	0.000483	6,528
Rhode Island*	-0.002962	1,857	0.000483	6,528
South Carolina*	-0.001903	5,417	0.000483	6,528
South Dakota*	-0.002579	1,232	0.000483	6,528
Tennessee*	-0.001427	5,338	0.000483	6,528
Texas	-0.000552	8,421	0.006607	7,108
Utah*	-0.001783	3,131	0.000483	6,528
Vermont*	-0.001798	641	0.000483	6,528
Virginia*	-0.001611	7,429	0.000483	6,528
Washington*	-0.001548	6,303	0.000483	6,528
West Virginia*	-0.001475	1,607	0.000483	6,528
Wisconsin*	-0.001796	5,802	0.000483	6,528
Wyoming*	-0.002033	709	0.000483	6,528

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Internal data from the Unbanked/Underbanked, June 2021.

\* This state had too few unbanked observations for reliable unbanked GVF parameter estimates. Therefore, all unbanked observations from all states denoted with this symbol were combined to estimate the unbanked GVF parameters for these states.

<sup>A</sup> AIAN is American Indian and Alaska Native, and NHOPI is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander.

<sup>B</sup> Hispanics may be any race.

Notes: These parameters are to be applied to the Unbanked/Underbanked data. The Total or White, Black, and Asian, AIAN, NHOPI parameters are to be used for both alone and in combination race group estimates. For nonmetropolitan characteristics, multiply the a- and b-parameters by 1.5. If the characteristic of interest is total state population, not subtotaed by race or ethnicity, the a- and b-parameters are zero. For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a- and b-parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Black, Asian, AIAN, NHOPI, and Hispanic parameters. For the group self-classified as having two or more races, use the Asian, AIAN, NHOPI parameters for all characteristics except employment, unemployment, and educational attainment, in which case use Black parameters. For a more detailed discussion on the use of parameters for race and ethnicity, please see the "Generalized Variance Parameters" section.

## REFERENCES

- Brooks, C.A., & Bailar, B.A. (1978). *Statistical Policy Working Paper 3 - An Error Profile: Employment as Measured by the Current Population Survey*. Subcommittee on Nonsampling Errors, Federal Committee on Statistical Methodology, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC.  
<https://s3.amazonaws.com/sitesusa/wp-content/uploads/sites/242/2014/04/spwp3.pdf>
- Bureau of Labor Statistics. (2006). *Household Data ("A" tables, monthly; "D" tables, quarterly)*. [https://www.bls.gov/cps/eetech\\_methods.pdf](https://www.bls.gov/cps/eetech_methods.pdf)
- Bureau of Labor Statistics. (2014). *Redesign of the Sample for the Current Population Survey*. [http://www.bls.gov/cps/sample\\_redesign\\_2014.pdf](http://www.bls.gov/cps/sample_redesign_2014.pdf)
- U.S. Census Bureau. (2012). *Estimating Current Population Survey (CPS) Person Level Supplement Variances Using Replicate Weights Part I: Instructions for Using CPS Person Level Supplement Replicate Weights to Calculate Variances*.  
[https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/cps/datasets/2018/supp/PERSON-level Use of the Public Use Replicate Weight File.doc](https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/cps/datasets/2018/supp/PERSON-level%20Use%20of%20the%20Public%20Use%20Replicate%20Weight%20File.doc)
- U.S. Census Bureau. (2018). *Estimating Current Population Survey (CPS) Household-level Supplement Variances Using Replicate Weights Part I: Instructions for Using CPS Household-level Supplement Replicate Weights to Calculate Variances*.  
[https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/cps/datasets/2018/supp/HH-level Use of the Public Use Replicate Weight File.doc](https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/cps/datasets/2018/supp/HH-level%20Use%20of%20the%20Public%20Use%20Replicate%20Weight%20File.doc)
- U.S. Census Bureau. (2019). *Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*. Technical Paper 77. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.  
<https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/cps/methodology/CPS-Tech-Paper-77.pdf>

All online references accessed April 3, 2022.

# ATTACHMENT 17

## User Notes

This section will contain information relevant to the *Current Population Survey, June 2021: Unbanked/Underbanked Supplement* file that becomes available after the file is released.